Annual Financial Statements and Combined Management Report

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, Gütersloh

December 31, 2016

Contents

Balance sheet

Income statement

Notes

"List of shareholdings" annex to the notes in accordance with section 285 (11) HGB

Combined management report

Balance sheet as of December 31, 2016

Assets

		12/31/2016	Previous year
	Notes	€	€ millions
Fixed assets			
Intangible assets		,	
Acquired patents and similar rights and licenses to such			
rights	(1)	849,173.00	1
Advance payments	(1)	-	-
		849,173.00	1
Tangible assets			
Land, rights equivalent to land, and buildings	(1)	294,086,838.29	254
Technical equipment and machinery	(1)	338,777.00	-
Other equipment, fixtures, furniture, and office equipment	(1)	54,222,767.11	57
Advance payments and construction in progress	(1)	9,127,130.40	10
		357,775,512.80	321
Financial assets			
Investments in affiliated companies	(1)	13,348,864,049.21	12,671
Loans to affiliated companies	(1)	-	500
Participations	(1)	21,300.00	-
Long-term securities	(1)	1,365,143,791.75	1,185
		14,714,029,140.96	14,356
		15,072,653,826.76	14,678
Current assets		,	
Receivables and other assets		,,,,,,,,,	
Accounts receivable from affiliated companies	(2)	4,018,087,691.42	2,987
Other assets	(2)	49,306,559.25	95
		4,067,394,250.67	3,082
Securities			
Other securities		1.00	-
Cash on hand and bank balances	(3)	325,615,627.30	500
		4,393,009,878.97	3,582
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	(4)	16,552,761.48	12
Tropala expenses and deferred enarges	(4)		
		19,482,216,467.21	18,272

Balance sheet as of December 31, 2016

Shareholders' equity and liabilities

		12/31/2016	Previous year
	Notes	€	€ millions
Shareholders' equity		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Subscribed Capital	(5)	1,000,000,000.00	1,000
Capital Reserve		2,600,000,000.00	2,600
Retained Earnings		,	
Legal reserve		100,000,000.00	100
Other retained earnings	(6)	4,980,000,000.00	4,770
		5,080,000,000.00	4,870
Unappropriated income		642,344,587.36	582
		9,322,344,587.36	9,052
Provisions			
Provisions for Pensions and Similar Obligations	(7)	285,757,938.00	290
Provisions for taxes		80,250,208.14	2
Other provisions	(8)	118,441,194.19	106
		484,449,340.33	398
Liabilities			
Bonds and promissory notes	(9), (10)	3,710,000,000.00	3,796
Liabilities to banks	(9)	1,762.99	-
Profit participation capital	(9), (11)	412,596,446.28	413
Trade payables	(9)	33,018,264.65	7
Liabilities to affiliated companies	(9)	5,439,144,662.44	4,516
Other liabilities	(9)	77,819,022.52	89
		9,672,580,158.88	8,821
Deferred Income		2,842,380.64	1
		19,482,216,467.21	18,272

Income statement

for the financial year from January 1 to December 31, 2016

		2016	2015
	Notes	€	€ millions
Revenues	(12)	104,229,081.55	89
Own cost capitalized		47,164.14	-
Other Operating Income	(13)	179,507,473.82	275
Cost of materials	(14)		
Cost of purchased services		-25,609,145.14	-21
Personnel Costs	(15)		
Wages and salaries		-121,432,827.79	-117
Social security contributions and expenses for pensions and support		-12,957,566.96	-42
		-134,390,394.75	-159
Amortization, depreciation and write-downs			
Amortization of intangible assets and depreciation of tangible assets		-15,669,007.22	-15
Other Operating Expenses	(16)	-187,833,054.93	-211
Income from other participations	(17)	,	
Income from profit and loss transfer agreements		835,146,409.42	963
Income from investments		67,408,485.60	13
Expenses from loss assumption		-45,543,003.69	-161
		857,011,891.33	815
Interest income	(18)		
Income from other securities and long-term loans		6,556,416.66	14
Other interest and similar income		67,258,032.46	61
Other interest and similar expenses		-205,452,008.04	-187
		-131,637,558.92	-112
Write-downs of long-term financial assets	(19)	-58,879,098.99	-91
Taxes on income	(20)	-130,573,201.82	-32
Earnings after taxes		456,204,158.,07	538
Zumingo unor taxoo		100,201,100.,01	
Other taxes		-6,145,320.19	_
Net income		450,058,837.88	538
Income brought forward		402,285,749.48	304
Addition to other retained earnings		-210,000,000.00	-260
Unappropriated income		642,344,587.36	582

Notes for the financial year from January 1 to December 31, 2016

Principles and methods

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is based in Gütersloh. The company is registered in the Commercial Register held at Gütersloh District Court under number 9194.

Accounting principles

The annual financial statements and the management report combined with the Group management report of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA pursuant to section 315 (3) HGB [German Commercial Code] in conjunction with section 298 (2) HGB have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles of the German Commercial Code (HGB) for large corporations and the additional regulations of Germany's Stock Corporation Act (Aktiengesetz).

The requirements of German commercial law as amended by the Accounting Directive Implementation Act (BilRUG) shall be applied for the first time to the financial year 2016 in accordance with Art. 75 (1), paragraph 2 sentence 2 EGHGB [Introductory Act to the German Commercial Code]. The changes in the accounting, measurement and reporting principles resulting from the initial application of the revised requirements of German commercial law shall be explained in the information on accounting, measurement and reporting, and their quantitative impact shall be shown in the notes on the balance sheet and income statement.

Balance sheet and income statement presentation

From the financial year 2016 onwards, the balance sheet and the income statement comply with the presentation provisions relating to greater transparency and clarity of the annual financial statements as specified in sections 266 and 275 HGB. In the previous year, the accounts were presented differently and shown in abbreviated form under application of section 265 (6) HGB. The income statement has been prepared according to the nature of expense method.

Accounting and measurement policies

Intangible and tangible assets

The option to capitalize internally generated intangible assets was not exercised. Acquired intangible assets of the fixed assets are measured at amortized cost, while items of tangible assets are measured at cost. The depreciation rates and methods are based on the economic useful lives. Depreciation is applied on a straight-line or degressive basis, although assets acquired after December 31, 2007, are depreciated exclusively on a straight-line basis. Assets expected to suffer permanent impairment are written down to the lower fair value. Tangible assets whose acquisition costs are €410 or below are depreciated during the year of acquisition. Independently movable fixed assets that are subject to wear and tear at a cost of up to €150 are immediately reported as expenses.

Long-term financial assets

Financial assets are measured at cost. Assets expected to suffer permanent impairment are written down to the lower fair value. They are written up again as soon as the reasons for the impairments no longer apply. Long-term loans are recognized either at nominal value or at the lower net present value, depending on the coupon rate.

Receivables and other assets

Non-interest-bearing or low-interest receivables with a term of more than one year are recognized at their net present value, while all other receivables and other assets are recognized at their nominal value. All identifiable risks are accounted for through individual loss allowances.

Securities

Securities are carried at the lower of cost or market price on the balance sheet date.

Cash and cash equivalents

Bank balances and cash in hand are carried at nominal value. Foreign currency holdings are carried at the applicable exchange rate on the balance sheet date.

Prepaid expenses and deferred charges

Payments made before the reporting date are reported as prepaid expenses if they represent expenses for a specific period after this date.

Subscribed Capital

Subscribed capital is recognized at the nominal amount.

Provisions

Provisions for pensions and similar obligations are measured using the projected unit credit method. The biometric calculations are based on the 2005 G mortality tables issued by Dr. Klaus Heubeck. The pension provisions are calculated on a lump-sum basis corresponding to a 15-year term at the average market interest rate of the last ten years specified by

the Deutsche Bundesbank. The calculation also reflects future-oriented measurement parameters such as the rate of salary increase, rate of pension increase and fluctuation.

The provisions for taxes and other provisions are measured according to a reasonable commercial assessment. Provisions are measured at their respective settlement value. Future cost and price increases are taken into account where there are sufficient objective indications that they will arise. Provisions with a term of over one year are discounted at the average market interest rate for the last seven years corresponding to their remaining term. The applicable interest rate is published by the Deutsche Bundesbank. The impact on earnings of a change in the discount rate is reported together with the cost of service for the reporting period under personnel costs or under other operating income for a resulting net income.

Liabilities

Liabilities are stated at their settlement value.

Profit participation capital

Pursuant to the terms and conditions for the issued profit participation certificates, these may be terminated by the bearers beginning on June 30, 2017. Accordingly, these are not deemed to be contributed for a longer term and may therefore not be reported as equity in the balance sheet. For this reason, the profit participation capital is classified as liabilities and as a separate item under "Liabilities." Remuneration for the contribution of profit participation capital is recognized as interest expenses and charged to net income.

Deferred Income

Income received before the reporting date is reported as deferred income if it represents income for a specific period after this date.

Deferred taxes

Deferred taxes stem from temporary differences between values recognized under commercial law and the corresponding values under tax law. Investments in partnerships are also taken into account for the purposes of determining deferred German corporation tax. Exercising the option under section 274 (1) sentence 2 HGB means waiving the recognition of net deferred tax assets. Deferred taxes are calculated for all the companies of the Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA consolidated tax group.

Assets held in trust

Long-term securities, other assets, and cash and cash equivalents held in trust by Bertelsmann Pension Trust e. V. under the contractual trust arrangement (CTA) are, from an economic point of view, still treated as held by Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. These trust assets do not meet the requirements for fund assets set forth in section 246 (2) sentence 2 HGB.

Currency translation

Foreign currency receivables with a remaining term of one year or less are measured at the mean exchange rate on the balance sheet date, and foreign currency receivables with a remaining term of over one year are measured at the mean exchange rate on the entry date or the lower mean rate on the balance sheet date, provided no hedging transactions have been entered into.

Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies with a remaining term of one year or less are recognized at the mean exchange rate on the balance sheet date, and all other liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized at the mean exchange rate on the entry date or the higher mean rate on the balance sheet date, provided there have been no valuation unit transactions.

Changes to accounting, measurement and reporting principles

The accounting, measurement and reporting principles applied in the previous year were retained with the exception of the circumstances detailed below.

The definition of revenues as amended by BilRUG means that income from services that are atypical for the business which were still reported under other operating income in the last annual financial statements shall be recognized under revenues. Accordingly, the expenses that are directly attributable to income from services that are atypical for the business shall no longer be reported under other operating expenses but under cost of materials. The previous year's figures have been adjusted so that expenses and income for the financial year 2015 shall be shown in the income statement taking into account the revised definition of revenue.

As a result of BilRUG, an interim result "Earnings after taxes" was added to the format for the income statement between the items "Taxes on income" and "Other taxes". The interim result "Profit from ordinary activities" is no longer reported.

On March 17, 2016, the Act implementing the Directive on Credit Agreements for Consumers Relating to Residential Immovable Property and the revision of requirements of German commercial law (Mortgage Credit Directive) came into force. Under this directive, as of December 31, 2016, an average market interest rate of the last ten financial years was used to measure pension provisions. On December 31, 2015, these were measured on the basis of the average market interest rate of the last seven financial years. From the financial year 2016 onwards, the pension provisions will be measured in a separate account using the seven-year average market interest rate. The difference between the two

measurements will be specified on each reporting date in the notes on the balance sheet. The difference is blocked from distribution in accordance with section 253 (6) sentence 2 HGB. According to the letter from the BMF (Federal Ministry of Finance) dated December 23, 2016, the existing difference in the case of subsidiaries within the consolidated tax group of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is not subject to any transfer block as part of profit and loss transfer agreements.

For reasons of transparency and to reduce complexity within the documentation under German commercial law and tax law from financial year 2016 onwards, hedges for hedging intercompany financing in foreign currencies are reported using the gross hedge presentation method, without recognition in the income statement. In the previous year, the hedges were reported using the net hedge presentation method.

Notes on the balance sheet

1 Statement of changes in fixed assets

Cost	12/31/2015 € millions	Additions € millions	Disposals € millions	Reclassi- fications € millions	12/31/2016 € millions
Intangible assets					
Acquired patents and similar rights, licenses	9	1	2	-	8
Advance payments	-	-	-	-	-
	9	1	2	-	8
Tangible assets					
Land, rights equivalent to land, and buildings	414	41	-	9	464
Technical equipment and machinery	20	-	-	-	20
Other equipment, fixtures, furniture, and office equipment	93	3	1	-	95
Advance payments and construction in progress	10	8	-	-9	9
	537	52	1	-	588
Financial assets					
Investments in affiliated companies	13,572	688	14	-	14,246
Loans to affiliated companies	500	-	500	-	-
Participations	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term securities	1,186	241	62	-	1,365
	15,258	929	576	-	15,611
	15,804	982	579	-	16,207

Amortization/depreciation/write-downs

	12/31/2015 € millions	Amortization/ depreciation/ write-downs € millions	Reversals € millions	Disposals € millions	12/31/2016 € millions	12/31/2016 € millions	12/31/2015 € millions
Intangible assets							
Acquired patents and similar rights, licenses	8		-	1	7	1	1
Advance payments	-		-	-	-	-	-
	8		-	1	7	1	1
Tangible assets							
Land, rights equivalent to land, and buildings	160	10	-	-	170	294	254
Technical equipment and machinery	20	-	-	-	20	-	-
Other equipment, fixtures, furniture, and office equipment	36	6	-	2	40	55	57
Advance payments and construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	9	10
	216	16	-	2	230	358	321
Financial assets		_				-	
Investments in affiliated companies	901	59	53	10	897	13,349	12,671
Loans to affiliated companies	-	-	-	-	-		500
Participations	-	-	-	-	-		
Long-term securities	1	-	1	-	-	1,365	1,185
	902	59	54	10	897	14,714	14,356
	1,126	75	54	13	1,134	15,073	14,678

There were no changes to the full amount of depreciation, amortization or write-downs in connection with additions or reclassifications in the financial year 2016.

Write-downs of long-term financial assets in the financial year 2016 comprise write-downs to the lower fair value as a result of a permanent impairment.

The increase in investments in affiliated companies is attributable in the amount of €422 million to the investment carrying amount of Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH. This increased due to a payment made by Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in conjunction with the profit and loss transfer agreement between Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh, and RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Cologne. In addition, the investment carrying amount of Media Communication S.A.S., Vendin-Le-Vieil, was increased by €130 million, and the investment carrying amount of Bertelsmann UK Limited, London, was increased by €128 million through cash contributions.

The loan to RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Cologne, which was reported in the previous year under loans to affiliated companies, was sold within the Group to BeProcurement S.à.r.l., Luxembourg, in financial year 2016.

The long term securities are shares in various funds held and managed by Bertelsmann Pension Trust e.V. They are used to secure and fulfill pension obligations of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and selected subsidiaries.

2 Receivables and other assets

Among the receivables from affiliates, €2,283 million involves companies in Germany and €1,735 million involves companies abroad. These result from the financing of operating activities of subsidiaries. The increase in receivables primarily concerns the receivable from Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh, in connection with the transfer of an intercompany financing function to a subsidiary of this company.

Other assets have a remaining term of less than one year (previous year: €11 million with a remaining term of more than one year). Among the other assets, €12 million is held in trust and inaccessible (previous year: €23 million).

3 Cash on hand and bank balances

€30 million of the cash and cash equivalents are held and managed in trust (previous year: €205 million).

4 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges

A debt discount of €11 million (previous year: €9 million) in accordance with section 250 (3) HGB is recognized in prepaid expenses and deferred charges. The debt discount stems from the bonds maturing in 2019, 2022, 2024, 2026 and 2032. The discount is amortized on a straight-line basis over the individual terms of the bonds.

5 Subscribed Capital

The share capital in the amount of € 1,000 million is divided into 83,760 no-par registered shares.

6 Other retained earnings

Other retained earnings in the financial year 2016 were as follows:

	€
Balance as of 12/31/2015	4,770,000,000.00
Additions from 2016 net income	210,000,000.00
Balance as of 12/31/2016	4,980,000,000.00

7 Pensions and similar obligations

Pension expenses of €14 million were paid out in the financial year 2016.

Pension provisions were calculated using the average market interest rate specified by the Deutsche Bundesbank of 4.01 percent p. a. (previous year: 3.89 percent p.a.). The calculation assumed a rate of salary increase of 2.25 percent p.a. (previous year: 2.25 percent p.a.) and a rate of pension increase of 1.5 percent p.a. (previous year: 1.7 percent p.a.).

The difference between the recognition of provisions based on the average market interest rate of the last ten financial years and the recognition of provisions based on the average market interest rate of the last seven financial years amounts to €34 million. This amount is blocked from distribution in accordance with section 253 (6) sentence 2 HGB. The earnings resulting from the change in the discount rate in the financial year 2016 were netted against the expenses from the additions to provisions for pensions. The remaining net amount of €6 million is reported under other operating income.

In order to fulfill certain obligations relating to employee pension plans, the corresponding funds are invested in a pension plan reinsurance scheme and in securities. These are used solely to meet the pension obligations and are not accessible to the other creditors. The pension plan reinsurance policy is used to cover amounts for higher pension provision. The pension plan reinsurance is measured at the capitalized value derived from the fund capital calculated at the end of the insurance period or at least derived from the guaranteed redemption value, where such a value has been agreed, or derived from the budgeted fund capital. The securities are used to fulfill corresponding assurances to employees. Measurement is at fair value which equals their market price. The relevant provisions are recognized at the fair value of the securities in accordance with section 253 (1) sentence 3 HGB. In accordance with section 246 (2) sentence 2 HGB, fund assets have been netted against the underlying obligations. The earnings of €269,000 generated by the fund assets were netted against the expenses from the corresponding pension obligations at €269,000.

Netted amounts in accordance with section 246 (2) sentence 2 HGB:

	12/31/2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Settlement value of liabilities	12	11
Fair value of fund assets	12	11
Difference	-	-
Acquisition costs of the fund assets	8	8

8 Other Provisions

The other provisions relate primarily to personnel costs of €47 million (previous year: €40 million) and an obligation of €44 million (previous year: €44 million) to service profit participation rights.

9 Liabilities

	Maturing in less than 1 year	Maturing after more than 1 year	attributable to: Maturing after more than 5 years	12/31/2016	Previous year	Maturing in less than 1 year	Maturing after more than 1 year	attributable to: Maturing after more than 5 years
	€ millions	€ millions	€ millions	€ millions	€ millions	€ millions	€ millions	€ millions
Bonds and promissory notes	-	3,710	3,250	3,710	3,796	786	3,010	2,750
Profit participation capital	413	-	-	413	413	-	413	-
Trade payables	33	-	-	33	7	7	-	-
Liabilities to affiliated companies	5,439	-	-	5,439	4,516	4,516	-	-
other liabilities	78	-	-	78	89	89	-	-
- for taxes	(27)	(-)	-	(27)	(33)	(33)	(-)	(-)
- for social security benefits	(1)	(-)	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(-)	(-)
	5,963	3,710	3,250	9,673	8,821	5,398	3,423	2,750

Among the liabilities to affiliated companies, €4,906 million involve companies in Germany and €533 million involve companies abroad. These are financial liabilities. The increase in liabilities to affiliated companies is attributable in the amount of €359 million from the increase in the loan from Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh.

The liabilities to affiliated companies include liabilities of €27 million to general partner Bertelsmann Management SE (previous year: €15 million).

10 Bonds and promissory notes

The bonds and promissory notes are composed as follows:

Туре	€ millions	Maturity	Nominal interest in %
Promissory note	200	06/15/2018	0.090
Promissory note	60	05/04/2019	4.207
Floating rate note	100	11/18/2019	3-mon. EURIBOR +40 bps
Promissory note	100	12/01/2020	0.774
Bond	750	08/02/2022	2.625
Bond	500	10/14/2024	1.750
Promissory note	150	12/01/2025	1.787
Bond	500	04/27/2026	1.125
Bond	100	06/29/2032	3.700
Hybrid bond ¹⁾	650	04/23/2075	3.000
Hybrid bond ²⁾	600	04/23/2075	3.500

¹⁾ Bertelsmann has the right of first-time premature repayment in April 2023 for this tranche of the hybrid bond issued in April 2015; the nominal interest rate stated above has been fixed until this date.

In April 2016, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA placed a bond with a ten-year term and an issue volume of €500 million. The bond which is listed in Luxembourg has a fixed 1.125 percent coupon. In addition, Bertelsmann issued a promissory note in the amount of €200 million with a two-year term and a nominal interest rate of 0.09 percent in a private placement in June 2016. The proceeds from the placements were used to repay the bond in an amount of €786 million which became due in September 2016.

11 Profit participation capital

Profit participation certificates with a nominal value of €301,329,017.75 were listed for trading on the balance sheet date. The nominal value of the profit participation capital consists of profit participation certificates of €284,344,650.00 issued in 2001 (ISIN DE 000 522 9942) and profit participation certificates of €16,984,367.75 issued in 1992 (ISIN DE 000 522 9900).

The participation certificates may only be terminated by the bearers beginning on June 30, 2017.

The terms of the 2001 participation certificates state that for each full financial year, 15 percent of the nominal value is paid if, after an adjustment for impairments of goodwill that negatively affect earnings, there is sufficient consolidated net income and net income of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, increased by any profits carried forward and reduced by any losses carried forward and contributions to the legal reserves. If the total return on capital of the Group in any one financial year is negative, the profit participation certificates absorb a share of the loss. The share of the loss is calculated as a percentage of the total negative return on capital relative to the nominal value of the profit participation certificates. Any such share in losses must be offset by shares in profits in subsequent years. In the event of liquidation or bankruptcy, repayment claims by the bearers of the profit participation certificates are subordinated to the claims of third-party creditors. The distribution on the 1992 profit participation certificates is based on the total return on capital employed for the Group, calculated according to section 4 of the terms of issue of the 1992 profit participation certificates.

²⁾ Bertelsmann has the right of first-time premature repayment in April 2027 for this tranche of the hybrid bond issued in April 2015; the nominal interest rate stated above has been fixed until this date.

Notes on the income statement

12 Revenues

As a result of the definition of revenues amended by BilRUG, income from services that are atypical for the business shall be reported as revenues. The revenues reported for the financial year 2015 were fully reported under other operating income in the annual financial statements as of December 31, 2015.

The revenues are generated from the provision of services to subsidiaries (2016: €79 million, previous year: €65 million) and from leasing and rental (2016: €25 million, previous year: €24 million).

Revenues by region	2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Germany	97	84
United States	2	1
Luxembourg	1	1
United Kingdom	1	-
France	1	-
Rest under €1 million	2	3
	104	89

13 Other Operating Income

Other Operating Income	2016	Previous year	
	€ millions	€ millions	
Income from the disposal of fixed assets and write-ups	113	181	
Currency gains	33	22	
Income from the reversal of provisions	12	4	
Costs passed on	12	6	
Income from the reversal of allowances for bad debt	5	50	
Other income	4	12	
	179	275	

The write-ups were recognized on shares in Bertelsmann Inc., Wilmington, in the amount of €53 million (previous year: €143 million). In addition, proceeds of €49 million were realized from the disposal of an internal Group loan in the financial year 2016.

Of the other operating income, €13 million (previous year: €59 million) is attributable to earlier financial years. These relate primarily to income from the reversal of provisions and payments received on receivables impaired in previous years.

14 Cost of materials

In connection with the revised definition of revenues (in accordance with BilRUG), the expenses that are directly attributable to income from services that are atypical for the business shall be reported under cost of materials. The cost of materials reported for the financial year 2015 were fully reported under other operating expenses in the annual financial statements as of December 31, 2015.

15 Personnel Costs

The personnel costs include expenses for pensions of €2 million (previous year: €32 million).

Workforce	2016	2015
Average number of employees during the year	905	911

These are all permanent employees.

16 Other Operating Expenses

	2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Currency losses	53	46
Rental and maintenance costs	31	28
Reimbursement of expenditures to the general partner Bertelsmann Management SE	25	18
Auditing, consulting and legal expenses	22	25
Allocations	10	12
Valuation allowances on receivables	6	23
Other expenses	41	59
	188	211

17 Income from other participations

Income from profit and loss transfer agreements and investments as well as the expenses from assumption of loss in each case results in full from affiliated companies.

Income from profit and loss transfer agreements stems primarily from the net income of Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh, contributed profits of €691 million (previous year €863 million).

The higher expenses from assumption of loss in 2015 compared to the financial year 2016 are primarily attributable to write-downs of share values of a subsidiary of Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh.

18 Interest income

	2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Income from other securities and long-term loans - from affiliated companies - from third parties	6 (6) (-)	14 (13) (1)
Other interest and similar income receivable - from affiliated companies - from third parties	67 (63) (4)	61 (52) (9)
Other interest and similar expenses payable - to affiliated companies - to third parties	-205 (-9) (-196)	-187 (-5) (-182)
	-132	-112

Of interest and similar expenses, €44 million (previous year: €44 million) is attributable to expenses for servicing the profit participation capital and €12 million (previous year: €12 million) to the accrued interest on long-term provisions.

19 Write-downs of long-term financial assets

The write-downs of long-term financial assets for the financial year 2016 of €42 million mainly pertain to shares in Media Communication SAS, Vendin-Le-Vieil. In the previous year, write-downs were recognized on shares in Prinovis GmbH, Gütersloh (€74 million), and in Bertelsmann Portuguesa, SGPS, Lda., Lisbon (€13 million).

20 Taxes on income

Taxes on income (reimbursements negative)	2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Corporate income tax and solidarity surcharge for current year	59	16
Corporate income tax and solidarity surcharge for previous years	-	-4
Trade tax for current year	77	46
Trade tax for previous years	-6	-26
	130	32

The increase in tax expenses for the financial year 2016 is attributable to the use of a corporate income tax loss carryforward in 2015 which was fully used up in the financial year 2016.

Deferred tax assets of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and its consolidated companies are primarily attributable to differences between valuations by accounting principles of the German Commercial Code (HGB) and tax valuations of intangible fixed

assets and provisions. Deferred tax liabilities are formed mainly due to the difference in value of tangible assets and the different valuation of other receivables.

An underlying tax rate of 30.8 percent for corporate income tax, solidarity tax surcharge and trade tax is used for the calculation of deferred taxes. Exercising the option under section 274 (1) sentence 2 HGB means waiving the recognition of net deferred tax assets.

Miscellaneous

Shares in investment funds

Shares held in German or comparable foreign investment funds as defined by section 1 of the German Capital Investment Code (KAGB) have a carrying amount of €1,263 million as of December 31, 2016. The fair value of €1,558 million exceeds the carrying amount by €295 million. Fixed-interest securities account for €1,202 million of the fair value, equities for €285 million, and cash and cash equivalents for €71 million. The articles of association stipulate that the investment funds be distributing, but it was agreed by special resolution that the disbursable profits from 2016 be reinvested in investment funds. The investment assets serve exclusively to hedge obligations to employees.

Contingent liabilities

	12/31/2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Liabilities from		
guarantees	1,111	448
Guarantee agreements	1,555	874
	2,666	1,322

Guarantees include primarily rent guarantees totaling €907 million (previous year: €210 million) and guarantees for the repayment of loans from various Bertelsmann Group companies totaling €155 million (previous year: €193 million).

Guarantees totaling €1,269 million (previous year: €666 million) were also issued to fulfill obligations under various Microsoft Vendor Services Agreements. These guarantees are shown as liabilities from guarantee agreements.

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA issued 31 letters of comfort with no volume limit to affiliated companies.

Insofar as the assets held in trust by Bertelsmann Pension Trust e. V. are used to secure and fulfill pension obligations of selected subsidiaries, these consist of securities to cover third-party liabilities.

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA enters into contingent liabilities only after carefully weighing the risks and only in connection with its own business activities or those of its affiliated companies. On the basis of a continuous risk assessment of the contingent liabilities entered into and taking into account all findings up to the preparation of the annual financial statements, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA currently assumes that the obligations on which the contingent liabilities are based can be fulfilled by the respective principal debtors. For this reason the risk of a claim arising from the contingent liabilities is considered to be unlikely on the basis of the credit rating of the primary debtor.

Other financial commitments

As of the reporting date, other financial commitments from rental and lease agreements, licensing obligations and service acceptances came to € 100 million (previous year €106 million). All obligations were to third parties.

Derivatives

Nominal values ¹⁾	12/31/2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Foreign exchange hedging transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	271 2,532	280 2,388
Interest rate hedges with affiliated companies with third parties	23	75 52
Cross-currency interest rate hedging transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	- 190	-
Share option transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	- 10	- 66
Commodity future transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	1	1
	3,028	2,863

¹⁾ For foreign exchange hedging transactions the nominal value is reported as the total of all underlying purchase and sale amounts for these transactions.

Fair values ²)	12/31/2016	Previous year
	€ millions	€ millions
Foreign exchange hedging transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	-2 -7	-3 +13
Interest rate hedges with affiliated companies with third parties	-	+1 -1
Cross-currency interest rate hedging transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	- +2	-
Share option transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	-	- +3
Commodity future transactions with affiliated companies with third parties	-	-
	-7	+13

²⁾ The fair values for the foreign exchange hedging transactions show the balance of positive and negative fair values in each case.

Derivative financial transactions are used to control the risks from interest rate, currency, and commodity price fluctuations from the operations of the subsidiaries and from financial transactions. These transactions include forward-exchange transactions and interest rate hedges. Furthermore, in some cases share option transactions are entered into in order to reduce exchange rate risks from the security investments held in trust by Bertelsmann Pension Trust e. V. under the Contractual Trust Arrangement (CTA). In addition, risks from fluctuations in commodity prices from the subsidiaries' operating business are limited by entering into forward commodity transactions. The transactions are conducted only with banks with high credit rating (investment grade). The derivatives' fair value is taken into account when assessing the risk of default and taken into consideration in the utilization of set counterparty limits. Contracting and documentation are subject to strict internal controls. Allowances are made for the risks from the transactions as of the balance sheet date.

The derivatives have terms of up to three years.

As of the balance sheet date, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA exercised its option to form valuation units in the following cases:

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA uses foreign exchange hedging transactions and cross-currency interest rate hedging transactions to reduce the risks from changes in value arising from intercompany financing in foreign currencies. If the accounting requirements have been met, underlying and hedging transactions are consolidated into portfolio hedges in order to cover the currency risk. Receivables in the amount of €1,539 million (previous year: €1,554 million) and liabilities

totaling €70 million (previous year: €96 million) were hedged. The effective portion of the portfolio hedge for hedging intercompany financing in foreign currencies will be reported using the gross hedge presentation method, with recognition in the income statement (previous year: net hedge presentation method used). This means that the offsetting changes in value from the hedged risks are recognized on the basis of the underlying and hedge instrument. As a result, positive fair values of €7 million and negative fair values of €19 million are reported under other assets/other provisions as of the reporting date. In the case of fair values of hedging instruments for intercompany financing in foreign currencies, the accrued interest component is shown separately. This means that as of December 31, 2016, interest income of €0.1 million (previous year: €0.7 million) were accrued.

Derivatives are also used to hedge the currency risks of subsidiaries. Foreign currency transactions with external counterparties and the opposing foreign currency transactions with subsidiaries with a nominal value of €265 million (previous year: €260 million) are also consolidated into portfolio hedges. These portfolio hedges are shown separately for each currency, so that each portfolio only consolidates risks that are similar. This similarity among a portfolio's transactions means that changes in value during the term of the hedge are equalized. The portfolio hedges cover risks totaling €10 million (previous year €10 million). The "critical terms match" is applied at the outset to demonstrate the prospective effectiveness of the hedge. The term of the hedge begins when the hedge is transacted. A sensitivity analysis is conducted to demonstrate the prospective effectiveness as of the balance sheet date. Hedges for covering currency risks of subsidiaries are still reported using the net hedge presentation method. This means that the offsetting changes in value from the hedged risk are not recognized.

The "dollar offset" method is applied to demonstrate the retrospective effectiveness of the hedge the currency risks of subsidiaries and intercompany financing in foreign currencies. This involves comparing the change in fair values of the underlying and hedge transactions from the start of the hedge to the balance sheet date. Any unrealized losses not fully offset by unrealized profits are reported as expenses. No ineffective hedges were reported among the portfolio hedges documented as of the balance sheet date.

Additional derivatives are used to hedge against fluctuations in commodity prices and the risk of changes in interest rates for subsidiaries. The hedges negotiated with external counterparties and the opposing derivatives with subsidiaries of equal volume yield micro-hedges. The changes in value of the transactions are mutually offsetting. Micro-hedged risks account for €1 million (previous year €1 million). The critical terms match using the dollar offset method demonstrates both the prospective and retrospective effectiveness. Hedges for covering fluctuations in commodity prices and currency risks of subsidiaries are still reported using the net hedge presentation method.

The fair values of forward exchange transactions to hedge currency risks arising from intercompany financing in foreign currencies were determined using the spot prices on the balance sheet date. The forward component is reported separately using the accrual method.

The fair values of forward exchange transactions to hedge currency risks of subsidiaries were determined using the spot prices on the balance sheet date, taking into account forward markdowns and markups for the remaining term of the transactions and discounted to the balance sheet date. The fair values of interest rate swaps were determined by discounting the future cash flows based on the respective market interest rates and interest rate structure curves on the balance sheet date.

The fair values of cross-currency interest rate hedging transactions were determined for the portion of the interest component in the same way as the fair value of interest rate swaps. For the currency component, the fair values were determined using the spot prices on the balance sheet date.

The fair value of forward commodity transactions was derived from the stock exchange listings published on the balance sheet date. Any incongruities to the standardized stock exchange contracts are reflected through interpolation or additions.

General partner

Bertelsmann Management SE, based in Gütersloh, is the general partner. Bertelsmann Management SE does not hold any capital share in Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. Bertelsmann Management SE has a share capital of €1.6 million. Management of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is the responsibility of the general partner. The general partner is reimbursed for all expenses associated with managing the company business, including the compensation of its board members and the income tax expense. These amounts are reported under other operating expenses.

Notifications in accordance with section 20 AktG

Bertelsmann Beteiligungs GmbH, Gütersloh, and Mohn Beteiligungs GmbH, Gütersloh, have each notified the company that they hold more than one quarter of the shares. Furthermore, Johannes Mohn Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Gütersloh, holds indirectly more than 50 percent and Reinhard Mohn Verwaltungsgesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Gütersloh, holds indirectly more than 25 percent of the shares.

Mergers

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, as the absorbing company, merged with Arvato AG, Gütersloh based on the merger agreement dated June 23, 2016. The absorbing company was registered in the commercial register on August 3, 2016.

The Supervisory Board of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

Christoph Mohn

Chairman

Chairman of the Reinhard Mohn Stiftung Managing Director, Christoph Mohn Internet Holding GmbH

• Bertelsmann Management SE (Chairman)

Liz Mohn

Chairwoman of the Board of Bertelsmann Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH (BVG) Vice Chairwoman of the Executive Board, Bertelsmann Stiftung

• Bertelsmann Management SE

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joachim Milberg

Vice Chairman

Former Chairman of the Supervisory Board, BMW AG

- Bertelsmann Management SE (Vice Chairman)
- Deere & Company (until February 24, 2016)

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner J. Bauer

Former Executive Vice President of Nestlé AG, Chief Technology Officer, Head of Innovation, Technology, Research and Development

- Bertelsmann Management SE
- GEA-Group AG
- Nestlé Deutschland AG (Chairman)
- Givaudan S.A.
- o LONZA S.A.

Dr. Wulf H. Bernotat

Former Chairman of the Executive Board, E.ON AG

- Allianz SE
- Bertelsmann Management SE
- Deutsche Telekom AG
- Vonovia SE (Chairman)

Kai Brettmann

Editorial Director Online, RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg Chairman of the RTL Group European Works Council Chairman of the Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland Corporate Works Council Chairman of the Works Council of RTL Nord

Murat Cetin

Chairman of the Works Council, Arvato Direct Services Dortmund GmbH Chairman of the General Works Council, Arvato Services CRM2 Member of the Works Council, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

Helmut Gettkant

Chairman of the Corporate Works Council, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

Ian Hudson

Chairman of the Bertelsmann Management Representative Committee of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA (BMRC)

Which? Limited

Dr. Karl-Ludwig Kley (until May 9, 2016)

Chairman of the Executive Board, Merck KGaA (until April 29, 2016)

- Bertelsmann Management SE (until May 9, 2016)
- BMW AG (Vice Chairman)
- Deutsche Lufthansa AG
- E.ON SE (Chairman) (from June 8, 2016)
- Verizon Communication Inc.

Bernd Leukert (since January 27, 2017)

Member of the Executive Board, SAP SE, Products and Innovation

- Bertelsmann Management SE (since January 27, 2017)
- Deutsches Forschungszentrum für Künstliche Intelligenz [German Research Center for Artificial Intelligence] DFKI GmbH

Gigi Levy-Weiss

Angel Investor

- Beach Bum Ltd.
- Bertelsmann Management SE
- o BrandShield Ltd.
- Caja Elastic Dynamic Solutions Ltd.
- Driveway Software Corporation
- Fusic Ltd.
- Global-e Online Ltd.
- o IMA Ventures Ltd.
- o Inception VR
- o Jeeng Application Ltd.
- MarketsBook Ltd.
- MyHeritage Ltd.
- o NanoRep Technologies Ltd.
- o Neta Eisenstein Management (2000) Ltd.
- On Line Classified Ltd.
- o Premium Domains Ltd.
- Plarium Global Ltd.
- Seven Elements Studios INC.
- SimilarWeb
- o SpeakEZ Ltd.
- o Touristic Services Ltd.
- TrustMed Ltd.
- o Volunteer Directly Ltd.

Dr. Brigitte Mohn

Member of the Executive Board, Bertelsmann Stiftung

- Bertelsmann Management SE
- Phineo gAG
- Rhön-Klinikum AG
- Clue by Biowink GmbH
- Flytxt B.V.

Hans Dieter Pötsch

Chairman of the Supervisory Board, Volkswagen AG Chairman/Chief Financial Officer, Porsche Automobil Holding SE

- AUDI AG, Ingolstadt
- Autostadt GmbH, Wolfsburg (Chairman)
- Bertelsmann Management SE
- Dr. Ing. h.c. F. Porsche AG
- Volkswagen Truck & Bus GmbH, Braunschweig
- Porsche Austria Gesellschaft m.b.H., Salzburg
- o Porsche Holding Gesellschaft m.b.H., Salzburg
- Porsche Holding Stuttgart GmbH, Stuttgart
- Porsche Retail GmbH, Salzburg

Kasper Rorsted

Chairman of the Executive Board, Henkel AG & Co. KGaA (until April 30, 2016) Chairman of the Executive Board, Adidas AG (from October 1, 2016)

- Bertelsmann Management SE
- Anheuser-Busch InBev SA
- Danfoss A/S

Christiane Sussieck

Chairwoman of the Corporate General Works Council, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA Vice Chairwoman of the Corporate Works Council, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

Bodo Uebber

Member of the Executive Board, Daimler AG Finance & Controlling / Daimler Financial Services

- Bertelsmann Management SE
- Daimler Financial Services AG (Chairman)
- o BAIC Motor Corporation Ltd.
- Delta Topco Ltd.
- Membership of statutory domestic supervisory boards
- Membership in comparable domestic and foreign supervisory bodies of business enterprises

Executive Board of Bertelsmann Management SE, the general partner

Dr. Thomas Rabe

Chairman

- Arvato AG (Chairman) (until August 3, 2016)
- Symrise AG1) (Chairman)
- Arist Education System LLC (until January 1, 2016)
- o Bertelsmann Inc. (Chairman)
- o Bertelsmann Learning LLC
- o Penguin Random House LLC
- o Relias Learning LLC
- o RTL Group S.A. (Chairman)

Fernando Carro de Prada

Chief Executive Officer, Arvato

- o Bertelsmann Espana, S.L.
- Bertfin Iberica, S.A. (until February 22, 2016)
- Centro de Imposición Pallejá, S.L.U. (until February 22, 2016)
- o Phone Assistance S.A. (since January 21, 2016)
- o Phone Group S.A. (since January 21, 2016)
- o Phone Serviplus S.A. (since January 21, 2016)
- Printer Industria Grafica Newco, S.L.U. (until February 22, 2016)

Markus Dohle

Chief Executive Officer, Penguin Random House

- o Direct Group Grandes Obras S.L.
- Editora Schwarcz S.A.
- Frederick Warne & Co. LLC (since January 1, 2017)
- Golden Treasures LLC (since June 30, 2016)
- o Penguin Random House Foundation, Inc.
- o Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial S.A.U.
- o Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial (USA) LLC
- Penguin Random House LLC
- o Random House Children's Entertainment LLC
- Random House Studio LLC (until June 30, 2016)

Dr. Immanuel Hermreck

Chief Human Resources Officer

• Arvato AG (Vice Chairman) (until August 3, 2016)

Bernd Hirsch (since April 1, 2016)

Chief Financial Officer

- Bertelsmann Inc. (since April 1, 2016)
- Evotec AG, Hamburg 1)
- o Penguin Random House LLC (since April 1, 2016)
- o RTL Group S.A. (since April 20, 2016)

Anke Schäferkordt

Co-Chief Executive Officer of RTL Group S.A.

Managing Director Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland GmbH

Managing Director RTL Television GmbH

- BASF SE ¹⁾
- Groupe M6
- Membership of statutory domestic supervisory boards
- Membership in comparable domestic and foreign supervisory bodies of business enterprises
- External mandates

Total remuneration of the Supervisory Board and Executive Board

Compensation of the Supervisory Board of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA for the financial year 2016 amounted to €1,901,667 plus statutory value-added tax. Members of the Executive Board of Bertelsmann Management SE received total remuneration in the reporting period of €29,098,221, including €16,451,287 from Bertelsmann Management SE. Former members of the Executive Board of Bertelsmann Management SE and Bertelsmann AG and their surviving dependents received compensation of €5,876,338, including €5,498,548 from Bertelsmann Management SE and Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. The provision for pension obligations to former members of the Executive Board of Bertelsmann Management SE and Bertelsmann AG amounts to €62,449,716 at Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and Bertelsmann Management SE.

Fees to external auditors

Information on auditors' fees is provided in the consolidated financial statements of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, which include Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA as the parent company.

Significant Events after the Balance Sheet Date

No significant events have occurred since the end of the financial year.

Proposal for the Appropriation of Net Retained Profits

The general partner and the Supervisory Board of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA will propose to the General Meeting that the remaining net retained profits of €642,344,587.36 million be appropriated as follows:

	€
Dividends to shareholders	180,000,000.00
Carry forward to new financial year	462,344,587.36
	642,344,587.36

List of shareholders

The complete list of shareholders required under section 285 (11) HGB is attached as an annex to these notes.

Gütersloh, March 10, 2017		
Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA Represented by: Bertelsmann Management SE, t Executive Board	ne general partner	
(Dr. Thomas Rabe)	(Fernando Carro de Prada)	(Markus Dohle)
(Dr. Immanuel Hermreck)	(Bernd Hirsch)	(Anke Schäferkordt)

Nachfolgende Tabellen zeigen den Anteilsbesitz der Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA gem. § 285 Nr. 11 HGB und des Bertelsmann Konzerns gem. § 313 Abs. 2 HGB. Bei den Angaben zu den Werten von Eigenkapital und Ergebnis handelt es sich grundsätzlich um IFRS Werte. Fußnoten zu nachfolgenden Tabellen sind am Ende zusammengefasst. / The tables below show the shareholdings of the Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA according to Section 285 No. 11 of the German Commercial Code (HGB) and Bertelsmann Group according to section 313 (2) HGB. Information about equity and net result of the companies complies with International Financial Reporting Standards. Footnotes on the tables below are presented at the end.

I. Mutterunternehmen / Parent Company

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft - Name and place of the company		
Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, Gütersloh		

II. Im Konzernabschluss vollkonsolidierte Unternehmen sowie nach der Equity-Methode einbezogene Beteiligungen /
Fully consolidated companies and investments accounted for using the equity method included in the consolidated financial statements

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -	Eigenkapital -	Ergebnis -	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) -	Konzernanteil -
Name and place of the company	Equity (T€)	Result (T€)	Direct share by group company / companies	Group share
W.A. W. W	tation to a			
I.A. Vollkonsolidierte Tochterunternehmen / Fully consolidated Subsi	idiaries			
Argentinien / Argentina				
Aguilar, Altea, Taurus, Alfaguara S.A. de Ediciones, Buenos Aires	2,800	596	100.00 %	53.00 %
Fremantle Productions Argentina S.A., Buenos Aires	-57	-268	100.00 %	75.73 %
Motorpress Argentina S.A., Buenos Aires	-2		100.00 %	59.73 %
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial S.A., Buenos Aires	6,945	426	100.00 %	53.05 %
Australien / Australia				
Forum 5 Pty Limited, Melbourne	0			75.73 %
FremantleMedia Australia Holdings Pty Ltd, St. Leonards	545	0		75.73 %
FremantleMedia Australia Pty Ltd, St. Leonards	17,307	6,643	100.00 %	75.73 %
Grundy Organization Pty Ltd, St. Leonards	354	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
SpotXchange Australia Pty Ltd, Sydney	469	14	100.00 %	51.12 %
BMG AM International Pty Ltd, Sydney	-417	7	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG AM Pty Ltd, Sydney	4,499	622	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG Rights Management (Australia) Pty Ltd, Sydney	843 286	827 -4	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 %
Orient Pacific Music Pty Ltd, Sydney Origin Network Pty Ltd, Sydney	-15			100.00 % 100.00 %
Penguin Australia Pty Ltd, Sydney Penguin Australia Pty Ltd, Docklands	-15	-7.653	100.00 %	53.00 %
Penguin Random House Australia Pty Ltd, Docklands	24,782	4,066	100.00 %	53.00 %
RHA Holdings Pty Ltd, Melbourne	-1,496	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
	1,100	_		
Belgien / Belgium				
Audiomedia Investments Bruxelles S.A., Ans	3,574	3,883	100.00 %	75.73 %
Best of TV Benelux S.P.R.L., Brüssel	1,251	349	100.00 %	18.62 %
Cobelfra S.A., Brüssel	8,335	7,141	100.00 %	33.39 %
FremantleMedia Belgium NV, Brüssel	2,942	500	100.00 %	75.73 %
Home Shopping Service Belgique S.A., Brüssel	838	672	100.00 %	43.16 %
Inadi S.A., Brüssel	2,588	1,390	100.00 %	33.39 %
IP Belgium S.A., Brüssel	115,865	10,922	100.00 %	49.82 %
Optilens SPRL, Jette	427	1,843	100.00 %	34.88 %
Radio Belgium Holding S.A., Brüssel RTL Belgium S.A., Brüssel	116,252 4,483	8,453 6,153	50.20 %	33.39 % 49.82 %
Societe Europeenne de Televente Belgique GIE, Brüssel	4,403	6,155	65.99 % 100.00 %	36.49 %
Unite 15 Belgique S.A., Brüssel		_	100.00 %	36.49 %
E2C BVBA, Temse	-5,379	-295	100.00 %	100.00 %
Brasilien / Brazil	5,070		100.00 //	100.00 /0
Arvato Participacoes Ltda., Sao Paulo	12,803	-138	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arvato Servicos, Comercio e Industria Grafica Ltda., Sao Paulo	2,556	-1,281	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Brasil Participacoes Ltda., Sao Paulo	675		100.00 %	100.00 %
Erste BBI Participacoes Ltda., Sao Paulo	26,276	-6	100.00 %	100.00 %
FremantleMedia Brazil Producao de Televisao Ltda., Sao Paulo	-1,220	-1,393	100.00 %	75.73 %
Motorpress Brasil Editora Ltda., Sao Paulo	-1,238	-661	96.36 %	55.62 %
Britische Jungferninseln / British Virgin Islands				
Gruner + Jahr New York Network Media Advertising Corporation	-241	-226	100.00 %	100.00 %
Chile				
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial, S.A., Santiago de Chile	10,269	1,355	100.00 %	53.00 %
China				
Fremantle (Shanghai) Culture Media Co. Ltd., Shanghai	181	44	100.00 %	75.73 %
Fremantle Productions Asia Ltd., Hong Kong	804	26	100.00 %	75.73 %
RTL CBS Asia Entertainment Network (HK) Limited, Hong Kong	12	0	100.00 %	53.01 %
Arvato Digital Services (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd., Hangzhou	279	-87	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arvato Digital Services (Shanghai) Co. Ltd., Shanghai	9,638	1,286	100.00 %	100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Arvato Digital Services (Xiamen) Co. Ltd., Xiamen	562	13	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato digital services Limited, Hong Kong	4,742	-78	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato digital Technology (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd., Shenzhen arvato logistics (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd., Shenzhen	-321 388	-11 -9	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato Services (Nanchang) Co. Ltd., Sherizhen	1,298	-475	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arvato Services Hong Kong Limited, Tuen Mun	3,068	3,014	100.00 %	100.00 %
Beijing Beining Consulting Co. Ltd., Peking	-271	-146	100.00 %	100.00 %
Beijing Kaixun Information Technology Co. Ltd., Peking Beijing Lingya Century Science and Technology Development Co. Ltd., Peking	145 -714	-8 -60	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Beijing Lingya Century Science and Technology Development Co. Ltd., Peking Bertelsmann Equity Investment Fund Management (Shanghai) Co. Ltd., Shanghai	2,021	755	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Management (Shanghai) Co. Ltd., Shanghai	7,844	185	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG (Beijing) Music & Culture Co. Ltd., Peking	1,952	576	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (Hong Kong) Limited, Hong Kong	-67	-42	100.00 %	100.00 %
Boman (Beijing) Cultural Development Co. Ltd., Peking	-347 -548	-202 -328	100.00 %	100.00 %
Gruner+Jahr (Beijing) Advertising Co. Ltd., Peking Guangdong Media Advertising Company Limited, Guangzhou	-548 386	-328 414	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Health & Wealth Management Group Asia Pacific Limited, Hong Kong	-3	-3	100.00 %	100.00 %
Penguin (Beijing) Culture Development Co. Ltd., Peking	1,325	250	100.00 %	53.00 %
Penguin Group (Hong Kong) Limited, Hong Kong	755	-50	100.00 %	53.00 %
Shanghai Bertelsmann Commercial Services Co. Ltd., Shanghai Shanghai Bertelsmann-arvato Information Services Co. Ltd., Shanghai	8,203 6,520	2,612 423	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Shanghai Connext Information Technology Co. Ltd., Shanghai	6,590	-901	100.00 %	100.00 %
Shanghai Kaichang information technology Co. Ltd., Shanghai	-6,858	1,298	100.00 %	100.00 %
Cote d'Ivoire				
Phone Group Cote D'Ivoire S.A.R.L., Abidjan	713	755	100.00 %	60.00 %
Dänemark / Denmark	713	733	100.00 /6	00.00 /6
				100 57 11
arvato Finance A/S, Kopenhagen Blu A/S, Valby	2,551 3,147	231 727	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 75.73 %
Gothia A/S, Kopenhagen	3,147	-73	100.00 %	100.00 %
Miso Estate ApS, Kopenhagen	-106	-30	100.00 %	38.62 %
Miso Film ApS, Kopenhagen	660	728	100.00 %	38.62 %
Miso Holding ApS, Kopenhagen	1,590	-3	51.00 %	38.62 %
Deutschland / Germany				
"Alwa" Gesellschaft für Vermögensverwaltung mbH & Co. Grundstücksvermietung	66,709	7,653	100.00 %	93.98 %
"I 2 I" Musikproduktions- und Musikverlagsgesellschaft mbH, Köln	27	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
11 Freunde Verlag GmbH & Co. KG, Berlin	222	999	51.00 %	51.00 %
Ad Alliance GmbH, Köln adality GmbH, München	118 26	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
Antenne Niedersachsen GmbH & Co. KG, Hannover	6,709	2,630	100.00 % 63.00 %	100.00 % 39.12 %
AppAdvisors GmbH, München	38	-23	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato analytics GmbH, Gütersloh	245	16	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato backoffice services Erfurt GmbH, Erfurt	-78	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato business support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato CRM Energy GmbH, Leipzig	-3,371 447	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato CRM Healthcare GmbH, Berlin	-813	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato CRM Nordhorn GmbH, Nordhorn	41	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Brandenburg GmbH, Brandenburg	70	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus	-82	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Dortmund GmbH, Dortmund	115 183	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services eiweiler GmbH, Heusweiler-Eiweiler arvato direct services GmbH, Gütersloh	-6,150	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato direct services diffort, dittersion arvato direct services Münster GmbH, Münster	40	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Neubrandenburg GmbH, Neubrandenburg	-1,129	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Potsdam GmbH, Potsdam	-55	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Rostock GmbH, Rostock arvato direct services Schwerin GmbH, Schwerin	-107	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato direct services Schweim GmbH, Stralsund	-107	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato direct services Wilhelmshaven GmbH, Schortens	-12	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato distribution GmbH, Harsewinkel			100.00 %	100.00 %
	-5,068	0		
	745	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh	745 718	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München	745	0	100.00 %	
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden	745 718 3,468	0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498	0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341	0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341	0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Chemnitz	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus arvato services Dresden GmbH, Dresden	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805 38 59	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Gütersloh arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus arvato services Dresden GmbH, Dresden arvato services Duisburg GmbH, Duisburg	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805 38 59	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Beteiligungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus arvato services Dresden GmbH, Dresden arvato services Drisburg GmbH, Duisburg arvato services Erfurt GmbH, Efurt arvato services Essen GmbH, Essen	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805 38 59	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus arvato services Dresden GmbH, Dresden arvato services Drisburg GmbH, Drisburg arvato services Erfurt GmbH, Ersen	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805 38 59 420 -39 -340 24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus arvato services Dresden GmbH, Dresden arvato services Disiburg GmbH, Disburg arvato services Effurt GmbH, Effurt arvato services Essen GmbH, Essen arvato services Gera GmbH, Gera arvato services Halle GmbH, Halle (Saale)	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805 38 59 420 -39 -340 24 56	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato eCommerce Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Gütersloh arvato health analytics GmbH, München arvato infoscore GmbH, Baden-Baden arvato IT support GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Logistics, Corporate Real Estate & Transport GmbH, Gütersloh arvato media GmbH, Gütersloh arvato Payment Solutions GmbH, Verl arvato print service Russland GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato SCM Consumer Products GmbH, Gütersloh arvato services Chemnitz GmbH, Chemnitz arvato services Cottbus GmbH, Cottbus arvato services Dresden GmbH, Dresden arvato services Duisburg GmbH, Duisburg arvato services Erfurt GmbH, Erfurt arvato services Essen GmbH, Essen arvato services Gera GmbH, Gera	745 718 3,468 60,986 -1,666 498 -3,341 2,451 36,968 797 -805 38 59 420 -39 -340 24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,071 0 0 0 0 0	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
arvato services solutions GmbH, Gütersloh	-2,016	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services Suhl GmbH, Suhl	30	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato systems GmbH, Gütersloh	-13,689	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato Systems perdata GmbH, Leipzig arvato Systems S4M GmbH, Köln	3,852 714	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
arvato telco services Erfurt GmbH, Erfurt	-423	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
AVE Gesellschaft für Hörfunkbeteiligungen mbH, Berlin	10,586	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
AVE II Vermögensverwaltungsgesellschaft mbH & Co. KG, Köln AZ Direct Beteiligungs GmbH, Gütersloh	5,408 401	125	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % 100.00 %
AZ Direct GmbH, Gütersloh	-2,979	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
AZ fundraising services GmbH & Co. KG, Gütersloh	-358	262	100.00 %	100.00 %
BAG Business Information Beteiligungs GmbH, Gütersloh BAI GmbH, Gütersloh	297 1,098	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
BDMI GmbH, Gütersloh	-3,147	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
BePeople GmbH, Gütersloh	-812	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Berliner Presse Vertrieb GmbH & Co. KG, Berlin Bertelsmann Accounting Services GmbH, Gütersloh	-2,128 -4,154	1,240	86.50 % 100.00 %	86.50 % 100.00 %
Bertelsmann Accounting Services Schwerin GmbH, Schwerin	30	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Aviation GmbH, Gütersloh	526	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh Bertelsmann China Holding GmbH, Gütersloh	7,864,942 -132,567	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
Bertelsmann Music Group GmbH, Gütersloh	255,224	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Transfer GmbH, Gütersloh	-2,207	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Treuhand- und Anlagegesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Güterslo BFS finance GmbH. Verl	26	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
BFS finance GmbH, Verl BFS finance Münster GmbH, Münster	10,205 -322	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
BFS health finance GmbH, Dortmund	4,384	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
bitmanager-media GmbH, Hamburg	526	327	55.10 %	55.10 %
BMG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (Europe) GmbH, Berlin BMG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT GmbH, Berlin	49 559,180	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
Campaign Services Neckarsulm GmbH, Neckarsulm	753	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Campaign Services Offenbach GmbH, Frankfurt am Main	-2	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Carcert GmbH, Wiesbaden	25	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
CBC Cologne Broadcasting Center GmbH, Köln Chefkoch GmbH, Bonn	9,072 2,286	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % ²
Chrysalis Music Holdings GmbH, Berlin	11,648	-34	100.00 %	100.00 %
COUNTDOWN MEDIA GmbH, Hamburg	721	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
DDV Druck GmbH, Dresden DDV Immobilien GmbH, Dresden	61 11,830	0 345	100.00 % 60.00 %	60.00 % 60.00 %
DDV Mediengruppe GmbH & Co. KG, Dresden	14,495	14,682	60.00 %	60.00 %
Delinero GmbH, Hamburg	-934	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Delta Advertising GmbH, München	34	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
Deutsche Medien-Manufaktur GmbH & Co. KG, Münster Deutsche Medien-Manufaktur Verwaltungs-GmbH, Münster	6,304 27	4,259 2	50.00 % 50.00 %	50.00 % 50.00 %
DeutschlandCard GmbH, München	335	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Die Mehrwertmacher GmbH, Dresden	348	72	100.00 %	60.00 %
Digital Media Hub GmbH, Köln direct services Gütersloh GmbH, Gütersloh	-84 -4,592	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % ²
DirectSourcing Germany GmbH, München	26	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Döbelner Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Döbeln	133	0	100.00 %	60.00 %
Dorling Kindersley Verlag GmbH, München DPV & Medien Beteiligungsgesellschaft mbH, Hamburg	10,475 3,840	2,056	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % 100.00 %
DPV Deutscher Pressevertrieb GmbH, Hamburg	-13,823	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
DPV Vertriebsservice GmbH, Hamburg	410	-422	100.00 %	100.00 %
DPV Worldwide GmbH, Hamburg	-2,969	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Dresden Information GmbH, Dresden Dresdner Chauffeur Service 8x8 GmbH, Dresden	164 -43	93 -548	50.00 % 100.00 %	30.00 % 60.00 %
Dresdner Verlagshaus kaufmännische Dienste GmbH, Dresden	25	0	100.00 %	60.00 %
Dresdner Verlagshaus Technik GmbH, Dresden	55	0	100.00 %	60.00 %
Erste TD Gütersloh GmbH, Gütersloh Erste WV Gütersloh GmbH, Gütersloh	10,113 2,964	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
European SCM Services GmbH, Gütersloh	-1,384	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
FENUS Grundstücks-Vermietungsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart	2,562	26	100.00 %	59.90 %
Fernwärme Gütersloh GmbH, Gütersloh FlexStorm GmbH, Gütersloh	2,443 1,406	240 -410	51.00 % 100.00 %	51.00 % 100.00 %
FremantleMedia International Germany GmbH, Potsdam	30	-410	100.00 %	75.49 %
Funkhaus Halle GmbH & Co. KG, Halle (Saale)	-5,019	-147	61.38 %	43.94 %
G+J / Klambt Style-Verlag GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg	1,497	-777	50.10 %	50.10 %
G+J Digital Innovation GmbH, Hamburg G+J Digital Products GmbH, Hamburg	35 615	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
G+J Digital Ventures GmbH, Berlin	588	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J Electronic Media Sales GmbH, Hamburg	704	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J Enterprise GmbH, Hamburg G+J Food & Living GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg	25 2,214	0 4,150	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ² 50.00 %
G+J Immobilien GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg	13,519	349	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J International Magazines GmbH, Hamburg	22	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J Lifestyle GmbH, Hamburg	11	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J LIVING Digital GmbH, Hamburg G+J Medien GmbH, Hamburg	-156	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
G+J Parenting Media GmbH, Hamburg	2,091	575	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J Shop GmbH, München	4,651	0	78.53 %	78.43 %
G+J Vermietungsgesellschaft Sächsischer Verlag mbH, Dresden G+J Wirtschaftsmedien Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg	3,805 32	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
G+J Wirschattsmedien verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg G+J Wissen GmbH, Hamburg	24	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J Women New Media GmbH, Hamburg	113	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
G+J Zweite Grundstücksbeteiligungsgesellschaft München mbH, München	21,552	0	93.98 %	93.98 %

None and March	Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Global Assertion Symposium Control (Control) Global Symposium Control (Control)					
Global Assertion Symposium Control (Control) Global Symposium Control (Control)	GGP Media GmhH Pößnack	23 510	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Source April Content Content Testing Source April 1900					
General - July 1990 1900					
Genome 1979 1970					
### HIRADOR TO Black Service (Personal Property Control Contro					
inference Order (American 195, Cred 1 Webstern 195,					
Internal Modern Conference (1997) Information Southern Conference (1997) Information Conference (1997) Info	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
infection Designation (Control Designation Designation Control Designation Con	·				
Inforced Container Date Control Space-Date 1900.05 % 1900.05	,				
Interest of Parties Region Region (1997) 100.00% 1					
Information Furthern Management Grant & Co. No. Veal					
Interesting Portfolio Management (Partfolio Carter), 1900 0 1000 0 5 1000 0					
Infection Perfulsio Management International Cried Cilinaria (1) Infection Tracking Deutline Cried I, Colerotom 2-264 0 0 100.00 % 100.0					
Intescore Training Foundations Grafters, Collesianh (1900) 1 (1900	-				
Intercons Teaching Technology Compet Collegeon Interminated Cell Cell Cell Collegeon Interminated Cell Cell Cell Cell Cell Cell Cell Ce					
Immedia/College 100 0 % 100 0					
Intended Control Hardhurg 66 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 %	• •				
Postacriance Grosely, Koln	Innominata Achte Vermögensverwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart			100.00 %	59.90 %
Pieternationale Presse direct Growth, Morfelden Waldorf 150					
MVS Entrolwoched Service Grint-I, Schortens	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Upants Cerebrid Körin 3.989 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 %					
Liquidad Technology Grith Liberin 3.284 1.550 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % Medicals Richrunk Grith Flammover 2.401 109 24.90 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 18.80 % 19.00 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 73.44 % 100.00 % 10	'				
Mediasa Nethrunk GmbH, Hannower 2.401 100 24.90 % 18.80 % 19.80 % 19.80 % 100.00 %	,				
mits Nürnberg Gnibbt, Nürnberg Media Logist Kombb, Dresden 5,534 2,827 5,100 % 30,80 % MEDIASCOPIE Geselschaft für Meden- und Kommunikationsforschung möhl, Köm Media Logist Kombb, Dresden Media Finary Gnibbt, Güdersich Mohn Meda Energy Gnibbt, Güdersich Morgenpost Schrese Gnibbt, Dresden 22,744 0 100,00 % 100,00					
Media Logistic Circle ID. Deside Crimary Communications broadcast programs (MICRISC)CRIE Cesselectarist for Median Cornel I. Köhn	,				
Mediengrupge FTL Deutschland GmbH. K0n			-		
Mohn Media Energy GnibH, Gibersioh		-			
Mohn Media Mondruus CrimPhi. Güresich -23,794 0 100.00 % 60.00 %	3 11				
Motor Presses Tuthgraf GmbH & Co. KG, Shufgart					
Motor Presse Transmational Verlagogeneellechaft Holding mbH, Stuttgart					
Motor-Presse International Verlagsgesellschaft Holding mbH, Stuttgart 19,424 0 100,00 % 59,90 % 59,90 % 59,90 % 59,90 % 50,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % 30,60 % 50,00					
MV Dresden-Nord Zustellservice GmtH-I, Dresden 1.1 0 51.00 % 30.80 % MVD Midden Vertrieb Dresden GmtH-I, Braden 1.1 1 51.00 % 30.80 % MVD Midden Vertrieb Dresden GmtH-I, Dresden 22 0 10.00 % 100.00 % 60.00 % 10					
MV Dreiden Cest Zustellsenvice GmbH, Dresden 1-16 1-1 51.00 % 50.60 % 50.00 %					
MVD Median Verriesb Dressden GmbH, Dressden 25					
Nous Sprearadio Haffunkgesellschaft mbH, Berlin 6,125 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 100.0	,				
NORDDEICH TV Produktionsgesellschaft mikh Huftirh 38 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 75					
Nordseusche Verlaggeseelischaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Hamburg	,	,			
Deptition Communication	-				
ORTEC Messe und Kongress GmbH, Dresden 228 933 51.00 % 30.60 %		-			
OTTO Media GmbH & Co. KG, G\(\text{Gibresloh}\) 628 12 100.00 \% 100.00 \% 53.00 \% Penguin Books Deutschland GmbH, M\(\text{Minchen}\) 71 68 100.00 \% 53.00 \% Penguin Books Deutschland GmbH, M\(\text{Minchen}\) 71 68 100.00 \% 100.00 \% 100.00 \% 7	·				
PRINOVIS Ahrensburg Welterverarbeitung und Logistik GmbH, Hamburg -1,219 0 100.00 % 100.0					
PRINOVIS GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg					
Prinovis GmbH, Gütersloh 53,733 0 100,00 % 100,00 % Prinovis Klebebindung GmbH, Nürnberg 3,521 0 100,00 % 100,00 % Prinovis Klebebindung GmbH, Nürnberg 3,521 0 100,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % Print Service GmbH, Hamburg 2,2,070 0 100,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % 2 Print Service GmBH, Gütersloh 1,12 0 100,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % 100,00 % 2 Probind Mohn media Binding GmbH, Gütersloh 1,15,177 0 100,00 %					
PRINOVIS Service GmbH, Hamburg	, 0	,			
Print Service Gütersloh GmbH, Gütersloh 112 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 Probind Mohn media Binding GmbH, Gütersloh -15,147 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 PSC Print Service Center GmbH, Oppurg 1513 0 100.00 % 59.90 % 1 PSC Print Service Center GmbH, Stuftgart 310 44 100.00 % 59.90 % 1 Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Butzen/Kamenz mbH, Bautzen 114 65 55.00 % 33.00 % 1 Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Freital/Pira mbH, Reißen 122 97 52.00 % 31.20 % 1 1 4 55.00 % 31.20 % 1 1 4 6 55.00 % 31.20 % 1 31.20 % 1 31.20 % 1 31.20 % <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Probind Mohn media Binding GmbH, Gütersloh -15,147 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 PSC Print Service Center GmbH, Oppurg 151 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 PSC Print Service Center GmbH, Oppurg 151 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 Random House Audio GmbH, Köln 9 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Bautzen/Kamenz mbH, Bautzen 114 65 55.00 % 33.00 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Eibland mbH, Meißen 122 97 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Fental/Pima mbH, Freital 235 182 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Neiße mbH, Görlitz 180 151 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Neiße mbH, Görlitz 180 151 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Neiße mbH, Görlitz 180 151 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Selbert Eilband mbH, Köln 134 0 100.00 % 100.00 % </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•				
Dublimind GmbH, Stuttgart 310					
Random House Audio GmbH, Köln 9 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Bautzern/Kamenz mbH, Bautzen 114 65 55.00 % 33.00 % 33.00 % 8 Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Fieltal/Pirna mbH, Freital 235 182 52.00 % 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 9 52.00 % 31.20 % 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 31.20 % 8 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9 31.20 % 9	PSC Print Service Center GmbH, Oppurg	151	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Bautzen/Kamenz mbH, Bautzen 114 65 55.00 % 33.00 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Elbland mbH, Meißen 122 97 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Freital/Pirna mbH, Freital 235 182 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Neiße mbH, Görlitz 180 151 52.00 % 31.20 % Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh 828,995 0 100.00 %					
Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Elbland mbH, Meißen 122 97 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Freital/Pirna mbH, Freital 235 182 52.00 % 31.20 % Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Neiße mbH, Görlitz 180 151 52.00 % 31.20 % Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh 828,995 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % Relias Learning GmbH, Berlin 134 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % rewards arvato services GmbH, München 29,299 7,056 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % RM Buch und Medien Vertrieb GmbH, Köln 19,683 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Redaktions- und Verlagsgesellschaft Neiße mbH, Görlitz 180 151 52.00 % 31.20 % Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh 828,995 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 Relias Learning GmbH, Berlin 134 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 rewards arvato services GmbH, München 29,299 7,056 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 2 100.00 % 75.49 %					
Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh 828,995 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 Relias Learning GmbH, Berlin 134 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 rewards arvato services GmbH, München 29,299 7,056 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % RM Buch und Medien Vertrieb GmbH, Gütersloh -19,683 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % RTL Creation GmbH, Köln 613 353 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe GmbH, Köln 160,271 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Köln 2,803,556 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland Markenverwaltungs GmbH, Köln 1,158,660 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Evensign Asia GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2					
Relias Learning GmbH, Berlin 134 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 rewards arvato services GmbH, München 29,299 7,056 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % RM Buch und Medien Vertrieb GmbH, Gütersloh -19,683 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Creation GmbH, Köln 613 353 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe GmbH, Köln 160,271 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Köln 2,803,556 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland Markenverwaltungs GmbH, Köln 1,158,660 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42					
RM Buch und Medien Vertrieb GmbH, Gütersloh -19,683 0 100.00 % 100.00 % 2 RTL Creation GmbH, Köln 613 353 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe GmbH, Köln 160,271 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Köln 2,803,556 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland Markenverwaltungs GmbH, Köln 1,158,660 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Licensing Asia GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 45.29 % RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 %		134	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
RTL Creation GmbH, Köln 613 353 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe GmbH, Köln 160,271 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Köln 2,803,556 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland Markenverwaltungs GmbH, Köln 1,158,660 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Licensing Asia GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.73 % 1 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,47 25 60.00 % 45.29 % RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,51 0 100.00 % 75.49 % RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 %					
RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe GmbH, Köln 160,271 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Köln 2,803,556 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Deutschland Markenverwaltungs GmbH, Köln 1,158,660 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Licensing Asia GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen Programmfenster GmbH, Bad Vilbel 347 25 60.00 % 45.29 % RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,51 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
RTL Group Deutschland Markenverwaltungs GmbH, Köln 1,158,660 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Licensing Asia GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 1 RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.73 % 1 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Interseiter GmbH, Bad Vilbel 347 25 60.00 % 45.29 % 1 RTL Interractive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2	RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe GmbH, Köln	160,271	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
RTL Group Licensing Asia GmbH, Köln 32 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % 1 RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.73 % 1 RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen Programmfenster GmbH, Bad Vilbel 347 25 60.00 % 45.29 % 2 RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2	·				
RTL Group Services GmbH, Köln 11,752 249 100.00 % 75.49 % RTL Group Vermögensverwaltung GmbH, Köln 2,777,129 -13,897 100.00 % 75.73 % RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen Programmfenster GmbH, Bad Vilbel 37 25 60.00 % 45.29 % 45.29 % RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2	,				
RTL Hessen GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 42 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Hessen Programmfenster GmbH, Bad Vilbel 347 25 60.00 % 45.29 % 2 RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2					
RTL Hessen Programmfenster GmbH, Bad Vilbel 347 25 60.00 % 45.29 % RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 %					
RTL Interactive GmbH, Köln 9,531 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL International GmbH, Köln -505 -723 100.00 % 75.49 % 2 RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2					
RTL Nord GmbH, Hamburg 53 0 100.00 % 75.49 % 2					
	,				

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
RTL Radio Center Berlin GmbH, Berlin	5,565	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
RTL Radio Center Berlin GmbH, Berlin RTL Radio Deutschland GmbH, Berlin	12,281	0	100.00 %	75.49 % 75.49 %
RTL Radio Luxemburg GmbH, Köln	25	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
RTL Radiovermarktung GmbH, Berlin	39	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
RTL Television GmbH, Köln	549,385	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
RTL WEST GmbH, Köln rtv media group GmbH, Nürnberg	72 271	0	75.00 % 100.00 %	56.62 % ²
Sächsische Zeitung GmbH, Dresden	42	0	100.00 %	60.00 %
Saxo-Phon GmbH, Dresden	49	0	100.00 %	60.00 %
Sellwell GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg	-418	75	70.00 %	70.00 %
SI Special Interest Pressevertrieb GmbH, Mörfelden-Walldorf	131 649	0	100.00 %	100.00 % ² 75.49 % ²
Smart Shopping and Saving GmbH, Berlin smartclip AG, Düsseldorf	644	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 %
smartclip Holding AG, Düsseldorf	26,831	0	93.75 %	70.77 %
Sonopress GmbH, Gütersloh	-15,953	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
SPARWELT GmbH, Berlin	319	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
SpotX Deutschland GmbH, Köln	-155	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	63.55 % ²
SSB Software Service und Beratung GmbH, München stern Medien GmbH, Hamburg	32	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
stern.de GmbH, Hamburg	30	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
SZ-Reisen GmbH, Dresden	26	0	100.00 %	60.00 %
Taucher.Net GmbH, Murnau	6	-79	73.26 %	43.88 %
TERRITORY CORNEL Citargleh	704	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
TERRITORY CTR GmbH, Gütersloh TERRITORY EMBRACE GmbH, Bochum	208 -128	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
TERRITORY MEDIA GmbH, München	17	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
trnd DACH GmbH, München	1,063	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
trnd International GmbH, München	2,462	-316	100.00 %	100.00 %
trndnxt GmbH, München	103	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
trndsphere blue GmbH, Düsseldorf trndsphere green GmbH, München	56 47	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
UFA brand communication GmbH, Berlin		-	100.00 %	75.48 %
UFA Distribution GmbH, Potsdam	25	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
UFA Fiction GmbH, Potsdam	4,532	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
UFA Film und Fernseh GmbH, Köln	4,514,296	0	100.00 %	75.49 %
UFA GmbH, Potsdam Ufa Radio-Programmgesellschaft in Bayern mbH, Ismaning	-3,049 12,704	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % ² 75.49 % ²
UFA Serial Drama GmbH, Potsdam	365	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
UFA Show & Factual GmbH, Köln	1,690	3,595	100.00 %	75.73 %
Universum Film GmbH, München	20,929	0	100.00 %	75.49 % ²
veeseo GmbH, Hamburg	2,238	711	100.00 %	100.00 %
Verlag RM GmbH, Gütersloh Verlagsgruppe Random House GmbH, Gütersloh	-7,491 54,934	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % ²
Verlegerdienst München GmbH, Gilching	4,677	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Viasol Reisen GmbH, Berlin	25	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
VIVENO Group GmbH, Gütersloh	11,567	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Vogel Druck und Medienservice GmbH, Höchberg	4,516	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
VOX Holding GmbH, Köln VOX Television GmbH, Köln	339,382 47,848	0	100.00 % 99.70 %	75.49 % ² 75.26 % ²
VSG Schwerin - Verlagsservicegesellschaft mbH, Schwerin	27	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
W.E. Saarbach Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Mörfelden-Walldorf	-758	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
webauto.de GmbH, Karlsruhe	-510	13	100.00 %	59.90 %
Webguerillas Berlin GmbH, Berlin	302	28	100.00 %	100.00 %
webguerillas GmbH, München Webguerillas Hamburg GmbH, Hamburg	3,531 359	241 143	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Webguerillas Köln GmbH, Köln	201	129	100.00 %	100.00 %
webmiles GmbH, München	-179	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Welldoo GmbH, Berlin	106	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Fatland / Estania				
Estland / Estonia				
Arvato services Estonia OÜ, Tallinn	1,004	829	100.00 %	100.00 %
Finnland / Finland				
Francisco de Fisland O. Halaidi	5.000	1000	400.00.07	75.70.0/
Fremantlemedia Finland Oy, Helsinki Gothia Oy, Helsinki	5,388 25,412	1,200 8,800	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 100.00 %
GOURGE OF, FROBING	20,412	0,000	100.00 /6	100.00 /6
Frankreich / France				
1.2.3. Productions SAS, Paris	404	93	100.00 %	75.73 %
33 FM SAS, Cenon	-3,353	104	95.00 %	34.68 %
3media SARL, Pont-Sainte-Marie	2,436	1,340	100.00 %	100.00 %
abdsf - arvato business developpement services France SARL, Paris AdVideum SAS, Grennevilliers	6,878 4,554	5,429 2,082	100.00 % 95.00 %	100.00 % 95.00 %
alsf - arvato logistique services France SARL, Atton	2,582	634	100.00 %	100.00 %
Anteles SARL, L'Isle-D'Espagnac	328	423	100.00 %	100.00 %
AQUITEL SAS, Chasseneuil du Poitou	2,126	913	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arvalife SAS, Vendin-le-Vieil	-7,093	-539	85.71 %	85.71 %
arvato services healthcare France SAS, Chanteloup en Brie	1,893	18	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services healthcare Holding SAS, Chanteloup en Brie ase - arvato strategie & expertises SARL, Paris	1,064 1,647	193 66	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
ase - arvato strategie & expertises SARL, Paris asf - arvato services France SARL, Vendin-Le-Vieil	10,669	1,343	100.00 %	100.00 %
BCE France SAS, Paris	77	27	100.00 %	75.49 %
Best of TV SAS, Boissy l'Aillerie	16,624	4,178	50.99 %	18.62 %
BMG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (France) SARL, Paris	14,860	-990	100.00 %	100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Call Insurance SARL, Vendin-le-Vieil	-950	-523	60.00 %	60.00 %
Camaris SARL, Longuenesse	1,579	505	100.00 %	100.00 %
Cap2Call SARL, Chaumont Capdune SARL, Coudekerque-Branche	148 155	-298 -1,104	100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Capital Productions SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	949	495	100.00 % 100.00 %	36.50 %
Ceacom SARL, Le Havre	297	-43	100.00 %	100.00 %
Cerise Media SAS, Tourcoing	3,239	1,359	100.00 %	100.00 %
COMETZ SARL, Metz	2,424	183	100.00 %	100.00 %
Data Mailing SAS, Geispolsheim Document Channel SAS, Paris	-9,674 -6,823	-494 -149	100.00 % 70.00 %	100.00 %
Duacom SARL, Douai	1,630	246	100.00 %	100.00 %
Ediradio SA, Paris	-7,209	884	99.94 %	75.49 %
Edit TV/ W9 SNC, Neuilly-sur-Seine	-4,938	-4,242	100.00 %	36.50 %
Euracom SARL, Lingolsheim	164	38	100.00 %	100.00 %
Euroroutage data marketing et logistique services SAS, Chanteloup en Brie FKO Music SAS, Paris	25,249 1,574	8,513 -7	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Fontaram SAS, Paris	-551	-7	51.00 %	38.62 %
Football Club des Girondins de Bordeaux SAS, Bordeaux	-5,873	-10,008	100.00 %	36.43 %
Francis Dreyfus Music SARL, Paris	8,010	-159	100.00 %	100.00 %
FremantleMedia France SAS, Issy-les-Moulineaux	23,396	-702	100.00 %	75.73 %
Gazoline SAS Girondins Expressions SAS, Le Haillan	1,657 -437	-5 -424	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 36.50 %
Girondins Horizons SAS, Berhaman	95	-424	100.00 %	36.50 %
GM6 SAS, Nanterre	-2,125	-1,228	100.00 %	36.50 %
Home Shopping Service SA, Rungis	30,307	6,355	99.96 %	36.49 %
ID (Information et Diffusion) SARL, Paris	500	154	100.00 %	75.49 %
Igraal SAS, Boulogne-Billancourt Immobiliere 46D SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	1,472 21,179	76 -372	50.99 % 100.00 %	18.61 % 36.50 %
Immobiliere 46D SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine Immobiliere M6 SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	21,179	1,720	100.00 %	36.50 %
infoscore SARL, Vendin-Le-Vieil	114	50	100.00 %	100.00 %
IP France SA, Paris	4,891	2,913	99.98 %	75.49 %
IP Network SA, Paris	1,836	97	100.00 %	75.49 %
IP Regions SA, Paris Kiosk SAS, Tourcoing	288 356	-25 102	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % 100.00 %
Kwai SAS, Paris	2,226	968	51.00 %	38.62 %
Les Films de Suane SARL, Neuilly-sur-Seine	-1,429	-54	100.00 %	36.50 %
Luxview SAS, Paris	-1,480	371	95.56 %	34.88 %
M6 Bordeaux SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	87	-6	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Communication SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine M6 Creations SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	1,067 4,550	823 1,733	100.00 % 100.00 %	36.50 % 36.50 %
M6 Developpement SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	4,550	-61	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Diffusions SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	25	-25	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Divertissement SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	32	-6	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Editions SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	7,869	-5	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Evenements SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine M6 Films SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	-193 771	-60 -140	100.00 % 100.00 %	36.50 % 36.50 %
M6 Foot SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	25,401	-1,697	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Generation SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	-27,907	3,062	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Interactions SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	90,356	7,308	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Publicite SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	36,735	24,727	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Shop SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine M6 Studio SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	-7,042	758	100.00 % 100.00 %	36.50 % 36.50 %
M6 Talents SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	28	-8	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Thematique SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	71,751	-3,016	100.00 %	36.50 %
M6 Web SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	83,943	23,937	100.00 %	36.50 %
Mandarin Cinema SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	4,401	107	100.00 %	36.50 %
Media Communication SAS, Vendin-Le-Vieil Metropole Television SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	236,054 506,959	45,419 115,532	100.00 % 48.36 %	100.00 % 36.50 %
Mirabelle SAS, Tourcoing	-34	-35	100.00 %	100.00 %
Mobvalue SAS, Gennevilliers	773	133	100.00 %	100.00 %
Mohn Media France SARL, Villepinte	321	20	100.00 %	100.00 %
MonAlbumPhoto SAS, Rungis MSCS Majory Supply Chain Services SAPI Majory Cramavel	4,603	-1,322	100.00 %	36.50 %
MSCS - Moissy Supply Chain Services SARL, Moissy Cramayel NG France SNC, Gennevilliers	108	-142 0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Nordcall SARL, Marcq-en-Baroeul	1,529	954	100.00 %	100.00 %
Oxygem SAS, Roubaix	7,367	2,340	100.00 %	36.50 %
Paris Premiere SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	14,168	1,681	100.00 %	36.50 %
Pitcheo SARL, Tourcoing	7	-618	100.00 %	100.00 % 31.64 %
Printic SAS Rungie	0.070		86.67 %	
	-2,279 8.885		100.00 %	100.00 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers	-2,279 8,885 1,013	17,823 459	100.00 % 70.02 %	100.00 % 70.02 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris	8,885 1,013 762	17,823 459 -168	70.02 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris	8,885 1,013 762 1,816	17,823 459 -168 956	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374	17,823 459 -168 956 607	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris SEDI TV - Teva SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374	17,823 459 -168 956 607	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris SEDI TV - Teva SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine SMED SAS, Bussy Saint-Georges SNDA SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648 11,437 6,378 15,667	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095 7,547 -633 267	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 36.50 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris SEDI TV - Teva SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine SMED SAS, Bussy Saint-Georges SNDA SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine Socam SARL, Laxou	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648 11,437 6,378 15,667 699	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095 7,547 -633 267 -56	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris SEDI TV - Teva SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine SMED SAS, Bussy Saint-Georges SNDA SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine Socam SARL, Laxou Societe de Marketing direct et Logistique SARL, Saulcy-sur-Meurthe	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648 11,437 6,378 15,667 699 395	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095 7,547 -633 267 -56	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris SEDI TV - Teva SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine SMED SAS, Bussy Saint-Georges SNDA SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine Socam SARL, Laxou Societe de Marketing direct et Logistique SARL, Saulcy-sur-Meurthe Societe d'Exploitation Radio Chic SA, Paris	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648 11,437 6,378 15,667 699 395	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095 7,547 -633 267 -56 199	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 75.49 %
	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648 11,437 6,378 15,667 699 395	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095 7,547 -633 267 -56	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
Prisma Media SNC, Gennevilliers Recatch SAS, Nanterre RTL Net SAS, Paris RTL SPECIAL MARKETING SARL, Paris SCI du 107, Neuilly-sur-Seine SCP SARL, Paris SEDI TV - Teva SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine SMED SAS, Bussy Saint-Georges SNDA SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine Socam SARL, Laxou Societe de Marketing direct et Logistique SARL, Saulcy-sur-Meurthe Societe d'Exploitation Radio Chic SA, Paris	8,885 1,013 762 1,816 3,374 648 11,437 6,378 15,667 699 395 15,602 421,868	17,823 459 -168 956 607 -7,095 7,547 -633 267 -56 199 3,135	70.02 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	70.02 % 75.49 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 75.49 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 36.50 % 100.00 % 75.49 % 75.49 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Studio 89 Productions SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	1,921	1,060	100.00 %	36.50 %
TCM Droits Audiovisuels SNC, Paris	637	82	100.00 %	36.50 %
Tellis Telephone Limousin Services SARL, Favars Tipping Music SAS, Paris	1,736 342	478 0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
trnd SARL, Paris	-374	-180	96.00 %	96.00 %
TV Presse Productions SAS, Issy-les-Moulineaux	-1,126	-280	100.00 %	75.73 %
VIVIA SNC, Gennevilliers VSD SNC, Gennevilliers	6,830	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
V3D SNC, Gerifievillers	6,630	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Georgien / Georgia				
LLC arvato CRM Georgia, Tiflis	230	-445	100.00 %	100.00 %
Griechenland / Greece				
Fremantle Productions SA, Athen	1	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Groβbritannien / Great Britain				
AIR Records Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arbie Productions Ltd., London	186	82	100.00 %	75.73 %
Arrow Books Limited, London	-	- 0.042	100.00 %	53.00 %
arvato Credit Solutions Limited, Purley arvato Financial Solutions Limited, Glasgow	0 574	9,042 -7,492	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato government services (ERYC) Limited, London	3,578	-7,492	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato government services Limited, Beverley	-2,960	2,260	80.10 %	80.10 %
arvato Limited, London	10,424	2,032	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato Public Sector Services Limited, Beverley arvato systems UK & Ireland Limited, Cardiff	172 104	-208 11	100.00 % 100.00 %	80.10 % 100.00 %
Barrie & Jenkins Limited, London	-	-	98.00 %	51.94 %
Bartlett Bliss Productions Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 % 1
Bellew & Higton Publishers Limited, London		-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Bertelsmann UK Limited, London BMG 10 Music Limited, London	1,025,022	-57,158 5,069	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
BMG Production Music (UK) Limited, London	451	-41	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (UK) Limited, London	103,357	21,998	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG VM Music Limited, London	46,794	7,347	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bug Music Limited, London Business Books Limited, London	0	4,060	100.00 %	100.00 % 53.00 %
Cavalcade Records Limited, London	0	237	100.00 %	100.00 %
Century Benham Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Century Hutchinson Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Century Hutchinson Publishing Limited, London Century Publishing Co. Limited, London	-	-	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % ¹ 53.00 % ¹
Chatto and Windus Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Children's Character Books Limited, London	1,645	80	75.00 %	39.75 %
Chrysalis Copyrights Limited, London	839	363	100.00 %	100.00 %
Chrysalis Group Limited, London Chrysalis Holdings Limited, London	0	92,072 78,577	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Chrysalis Investments Limited, London	0	76,339	100.00 %	100.00 %
Chrysalis Music Limited, London	343	8,181	100.00 %	100.00 %
Chrysalis Music Publishing Limited, London	0	3,821	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Chrysalis Songs Limited, London CLT-UFA UK Radio Limited, London	0	5,227	100.00 %	75.49 %
Credit Solutions Limited, Purley	0	-10	100.00 %	100.00 %
Creole Records Limited, London	43	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Dorling Kindersley Limited, London	912	-6,063	100.00 %	53.00 %
Frederick Warne & Co Limited, London Fremantle (UK) Productions Limited, London	3,952 3,469	2,994 27	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % 75.73 %
FremantleMedia Group Limited, London	228,164	-18,842	100.00 %	75.73 %
FremantleMedia Limited, London	225,266	24,554	100.00 %	75.73 %
FremantleMedia Overseas Limited, London	60,556	395	100.00 %	75.73 %
FremantleMedia Services Limited, London G.W. Mills Limited, London	0	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 100.00 %
Grantham Book Services Limited, London		-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Gruner + Jahr Limited, London	314	944	100.00 %	100.00 %
Hammond, Hammond and Company, Limited, London Herbert Jenkins Limited, London	-	-	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % ¹ 53.00 % ¹
Hewrate Limited, Borehamwood	22,070	351	100.00 %	100.00 %
Hurst & Blackett Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Hutchinson & Co. (Publishers) Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Hutchinson Books Limited, London Hutchinson Childrens Books Limited, London	-	-	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % ¹ 53.00 % ¹
Infectious Music Limited, London	434	-88	100.00 %	100.00 %
Jackdaw Publications Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Jonathan Cape Limited, London Kyboside Limited, London	- 0	572	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % ¹ 100.00 %
Ladybird Books Limited, London	5,695	2,987	100.00 %	53.00 %
Loaded Records Limited, London	-794	222	100.00 %	100.00 %
Mainstream Publishing Company (Edinburgh) Limited, Edinburgh	427	258	100.00 %	53.00 %
Martin Secker and Warburg Limited, London Mon From The North Limited London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Men From The North Limited, London Minder Music Limited, London	10 8,863	71	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Must Save Jane Limited, London	-19	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Mute Records Limited, London	7,679	575	100.00 %	100.00 %
Oxford Street Studios Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Penguin Books Limited, London	167,198	34,256	100.00 %	53.00 %
Penguin Random House Limited, London	823,102	-14,547	53.00 %	53.00 %
Plane Tree Publishers Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Power 2 contact Limited, Purley	0	-18	100.00 %	100.00 %
Prestel Publishing Limited, London PRINOVIS Limited, London	906	126 -1	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Prinovis UK Limited, London	-23,586	6,927	100.00 %	100.00 %
Ram Records Limited, London	-658	35	100.00 %	100.00 %
Random House Holdings Limited, London	117	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Random House Properties Limited, London Random House Publishing Group Limited, London	-	-	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % ¹ 53.00 % ¹
Random House UK Ventures Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Relias Learning Ltd, London	-1,510	-1,578	100.00 %	98.60 %
Rock Music Company Limited, London	84	98	100.00 %	100.00 %
RTL Group Support Services Limited, London	1,768	131	100.00 %	75.73 %
Salspot Limited, London Sanctuary Copyrights Limited, London	351	-20 0	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % 100.00 %
Sanctuary Records Group Limited, London	50,553	573	100.00 %	100.00 %
SelecTV Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Sinclair - Stevenson Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Skint Records Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Snowdog Enterprises Limited, London Snowman Enterprises Limited, London	6 779	-1 221	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % 53.00 %
SpotXchange Limited, London	438	171	100.00 %	51.12 %
Stage Three Music (Catalogues) Limited, London	62,217	-9,406	100.00 %	100.00 %
Stage Three Music Publishing Limited, London	57,551	1,347	100.00 %	100.00 %
Stanley Paul & Co Limited, London		-	100.00 %	53.00 %
STOK UK Limited, London StyleHaul UK Ltd., London	1,564 -1,286	-769	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 73.44 %
T. Werner Laurie, Limited, London	-1,200	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Talkback Productions Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
TalkbackThames UK Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Thames Television Holdings Limited, London	-4,015	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Thames Television Limited, London The Bodley Head Limited, London	0	0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 53.00 %
The Book Service Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
The Cresset Press Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
The Echo Label Limited, London	941	6,754	100.00 %	100.00 %
The Harvill Press Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
The Hogarth Press Limited, London The Random House Group Limited, London	132,388	-65,773	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % ¹ 53.00 %
The Rough Guides Limited, London	1,388	-2,238	100.00 %	53.00 %
Tom Jones (Enterprises) Limited, London	0	0	99.00 %	99.00 %
Transworld Publishers Limited, London	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
trnd Ltd., London	-434	-213	100.00 %	100.00 %
Trojan Recordings Limited, London UFA Fiction Limited, London	11 250	-25	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 75.49 %
Union Square Music Holdings Limited, London	622	661	100.00 %	100.00 %
Union Square Music Limited, London	1,583	1,566	100.00 %	100.00 %
Union Square Music Publishing Limited, London	166	-28	100.00 %	100.00 %
Union Square Music Songs Limited, London USM Copyrights Limited, London	247 -270	126 -179	100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
USM Copyrights Nazareth Limited, London	-270	494	100.00 %	100.00 %
Ventura Publishing Limited, London	898	302	100.00 %	53.00 %
Virgin Books Limited, London	4,471	1,734	100.00 %	53.00 %
Windswept Music (London) Limited, London	2,004	-179	100.00 %	100.00 %
Woodlands Books Limited, London	8,309	1,530	85.00 %	45.05 %
Indien / India				
Bertelsmann Corporate Services India Private Limited, Neu-Delhi	768	128	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Marketing Services India Private Limited, Neu-Delhi	5,575	1,545	100.00 %	100.00 %
Dorling Kindersley Publishing Private Limited, Neu-Delhi	3,689	332	100.00 %	53.00 %
Fremantle India TV Productions Pvt Ltd, Mumbai	4,878	-209	100.00 %	75.73 %
Penguin Random House India Private Limited, Neu-Delhi YoBoHo New Media Private Limited, Mumbai	5,117 5,337	1,922 453	100.00 % 87.59 %	53.00 % 38.01 %
Indonesia / Indonesia	3,337	400	07.39 /6	36.01 /6
PT Dunia Visitama IDN/PMA, Jakarta	497	-191	100.00 %	75.73 %
Irland / Ireland			*****	
arvato finance services Limited, Fairview	24,382 738	14,075	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
arvato Financial Solutions (Ireland) Limited, Dublin arvato SCM Ireland Limited, Balbriggan	10,822	-782 4,614	100.00 %	100.00 %
Penguin Random House Ireland Limited, Dublin	211	90	100.00 %	53.00 %
Israel				
Abot Hameiri Communications Ltd., Tel Aviv	-471	-595	51.00 %	38.62 %
Italien / Italy				
Arvato Services Italia S.r.I., Grassobbio	210	-328	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (ITALY) S.r.l., Mailand	6,714	922	100.00 %	100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Boats S.r.l., Rom	11	-52	100.00 %	47.33 %
FremantleMedia Italia S.p.A., Rom Istituto Italiano d'Arti Grafiche S.p.A., Bergamo	9,128 8,595	522 -591	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 100.00 %
Offside S.r.I., Rom	330	18	100.00 %	47.33 %
Quarto Piano S.r.I., Rom	23,217	-1,677	100.00 %	75.73 %
Ricordi & C. S.r.l., Mailand	666	-479	100.00 %	100.00 %
smartclip Italia S.r.l., Mailand	187	234	100.00 %	70.77 %
Societa Holding Industriale di Grafica S.p.A., Bergamo	1,857	-8,899	100.00 %	100.00 %
trnd S.r.l., Bozen Wildside S.r.l., Rom	95 5,090	-103 1,277	100.00 % 62.50 %	100.00 % 47.33 %
Wildside S.H., nom	3,090	1,277	02.30 /6	47.55 /6
Japan				
Alliant Kyoiku Support Services GK	83	-185	100.00 %	80.10 %
arvato digital services Japan Co., Ltd., Tokyo	-377	-220	100.00 %	100.00 %
Kaimaninseln / Cayman Islands				
Gruner + Jahr China Fashion Advertising Limited, George Town	-289	-233	100.00 %	100.00 %
Kanada / Canada				
AIS Assessment and Intelligence Systems, Inc., Montreal	631	445	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato digital services Canada, Inc., Saint John	2,889	-1,640	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG Rights Management (Canada), Inc., Saint John	1,495	525	100.00 %	100.00 %
BroadbandTV Corporation, Vancouver	-10,817	-8,209	57.48 %	43.39 %
Comprehensive Neuroscience of Canada, Inc.	452	-125	100.00 %	98.60 %
FremantleMedia Canada Holdings Inc., Montreal	37,284	6,820	100.00 %	75.73 %
Ludia Inc., Montreal Miso Film Canada Inc., Vancouver	25,026 18	2,636	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 38.62 %
Penguin Random House Canada Limited, Toronto	35,352	4,442	100.00 %	53.00 %
RTL Canada Ltd., Montreal	49,129	1,366	100.00 %	75.49 %
Kolumbien / Colombia				
arvato Colombia S.A.S., Floridablanca	2,271	1,797	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services S.A.S., Bogota, D.C.	617	138	100.00 %	100.00 %
Distribuidora Penguin Random House S.A.S., Bogota	1,557	-207	100.00 %	53.00 %
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial S.A.S., Bogota	4,616	1,290	100.00 %	53.00 %
Kroatien / Croatia				
FremantleMedia Hrvatska d.o.o., Zagreb	2,606	-181	100.00 %	75.73 %
RTL Hrvatska d.o.o., Zagreb	2,110	1,521	100.00 %	75.49 %
Luxemburg / Luxembourg				
B&CE S.A., Luxemburg BeProcurement S.a r.l., Luxemburg	46,782 1,023,274	1,019 23,791	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % 97.57 %
Bertelsmann Digital Media Investments S.a r.l., Luxemburg	918	1,530	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Luxembourg S.a r.l., Luxemburg	1,056,990	-118	100.00 %	100.00 %
Broadcasting Center Europe S.A., Luxemburg	14,742	2,175	100.00 %	75.49 %
CLT-UFA S.A., Luxemburg	3,397,988	516,702	99.73 %	75.49 %
Data Center Europe S.a r.L., Luxemburg	264	-53	100.00 %	75.49 %
Duchy Digital S.A., Luxemburg European News Exchange S.A., Luxemburg	231 959	-7 52	100.00 %	75.49 % 57.90 %
European News Exchange S.A., Luxemburg IP Luxembourg S.a r.I., Luxemburg	2,423	2,002	100.00 % 100.00 %	57.90 % 75.49 %
IP Network International S.A., Luxemburg	5,581	370	100.00 %	75.49 %
Luxradio S.a r.L., Luxemburg	1,898	762	75.00 %	56.62 %
Media Properties S.a r.l., Luxemburg	123,016	3,124	100.00 %	75.49 %
RTL Belux S.A. & Cie SECS, Luxemburg	3,752	4,013	66.20 %	49.82 %
RTL Belux S.A., Luxemburg	94	17	66.00 %	49.82 %
RTL Group Central & Eastern Europe S.A., Luxemburg RTL Group Germany S.A., Luxemburg	-7 3,052,843	-125 73	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % 75.49 %
RTL Group S.A., Luxemburg	5,791,254	965,022	75.89 %	75.73 %
Malaysia				
			100.00 %	
	99	0		75.73 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur	-1,625	359	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur		-		
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco	-1,625 2,311	359 690	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 53.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca	-1,625 2,311 30	359 690	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 53.00 % 60.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca	-1,625 2,311 30 8,592	359 690 10 8,701	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 53.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca Phone Assistance S.A., Casablanca	-1,625 2,311 30 8,592 1,981	359 690 10 8,701 1,431	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 60.01 %	100.00 % 53.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca Phone Assistance S.A., Casablanca Phone Group S.A., Casablanca	-1,625 2,311 30 8,592 1,981 4,675	359 690 10 8,701 1,431 3,505	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 60.01 % 60.00 %	100.00 % 53.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 %
AGT Productions Sdn Bhd, Johor Bahru arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca Phone Assistance S.A., Casablanca Phone Group S.A., Casablanca Phone Serviplus S.A., Casablanca	-1,625 2,311 30 8,592 1,981	359 690 10 8,701 1,431	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 60.01 %	100.00 % 53.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca Phone Assistance S.A., Casablanca Phone Group S.A., Casablanca Phone Serviplus S.A., Casablanca Mexiko / Mexico	30 8,592 1,981 4,675 9,692	359 690 10 8,701 1,431 3,505 5,343	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 60.01 % 60.00 % 60.01 %	60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca Phone Assistance S.A., Casablanca Phone Group S.A., Casablanca Phone Serviplus S.A., Casablanca Mexiko / Mexico Alliant International University-Campus Mexico, S.C.	-1,625 2,311 30 8,592 1,981 4,675 9,692	359 690 10 8,701 1,431 3,505 5,343	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 60.01 % 60.00 % 60.01 %	100.00 % 53.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 81.10 %
arvato systems Malaysia Sdn. Bhd., Kuala Lumpur Penguin Books Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Kuala Lumpur Marokko / Morocco Phone Academy SARL, Casablanca Phone Active SARL, Casablanca Phone Assistance S.A., Casablanca Phone Group S.A., Casablanca Phone Serviplus S.A., Casablanca	30 8,592 1,981 4,675 9,692	359 690 10 8,701 1,431 3,505 5,343	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 60.01 % 60.00 % 60.01 %	60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 % 60.00 %

lame and place of the company				
arre and place of the company				
Grupo SL School of Medicine, S.A. de C.V.	1,045	-10	83.89 %	68.03 %
enguin Random House Grupo Editorial, S.A. de C.V., Mexiko-Stadt	19,262	4,327	100.00 %	53.00 %
aint Luke School of Medicine, S.C.	124	-607	99.90 %	67.96 %
leuseeland / New Zealand				
enguin Random House New Zealand Limited, Rosedale	14,673	1,980	100.00 %	53.00 %
liederländische Antillen / Netherlands Antilles				
arundy International Operations Ltd, St. Johns	77	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
liederlande / Netherlands				
ball Music B.V., Laren	502	-19	51.00 %	51.00 %
rvato Benelux B.V., Abcoude	10,868	3,214	100.00 %	100.00 %
rvato Finance B.V., Heerenveen	3,295	3,162	100.00 %	100.00 %
rvato Finance International B.V., Heerenveen	-179	-237	100.00 %	100.00 %
rvato Financial Solutions Benelux Holding B.V., Heerenveen	2,867	2,865	100.00 %	100.00 %
ertelsmann Nederland B.V., Amsterdam	59,638	3,560	100.00 %	100.00 %
MG RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (Benelux) B.V., Amsterdam	6,531	4,460	100.00 %	100.00 %
Outch Learning Company B.V., Rotterdam	-28	1,068	100.00 %	75.49 %
iction Valley B.V., Hilversum	806	447	100.00 %	75.73 % 75.73 %
remantleMedia Netherlands B.V., Hilversum remantleMedia Overseas Holdings B.V., Hilversum	71,594 445	26,811 -86	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 75.73 %
remantiemedia Overseas Holdings B.V., Hilversum 3+J Magazines B.V., Amsterdam	-1,168	-86 -9	100.00 %	100.00 %
a+J Magazines B.V., Amsterdam G+J Media Nederland C.V., Amsterdam-Duivendrecht	675	142	100.00 %	100.00 %
Grundy International Holdings (I) B.V., Hilversum	37	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
nfoscore Nederland B.V., Heerenveen	-5,008	-381	100.00 %	100.00 %
MusicDIRECTOR B.V., Hilversum	2,178	737	100.00 %	100.00 %
lo Pictures Please Productions B.V., Amsterdam	220	-6	75.00 %	56.80 %
renguin Books Benelux B.V., Amsterdam	145	83	100.00 %	53.00 %
TL Group Beheer B.V., Hilversum	947,290	50,079	100.00 %	75.73 %
TL Live Entertainment B.V., Hilversum	3,069	265	100.00 %	75.49 %
TL Nederland B.V., Hilversum	117,467	53,883	100.00 %	75.49 %
TL Nederland Film Venture B.V., Hilversum	2,323	-115	100.00 %	75.49 %
TL Nederland Holding B.V., Hilversum	596,803	43,262	100.00 %	75.49 %
TL Nederland Interactief B.V., Hilversum	30,694	4,951	100.00 %	75.49 %
TL Nederland Productions B.V., Hilversum	3,255	3,353	100.00 %	75.49 %
TL Nederland Ventures B.V., Hilversum	18,110	4,852	100.00 %	75.49 %
martclip Benelux B.V., Amsterdam	-3,488	107	100.00 %	70.77 %
potXchange Benelux B.V., Amsterdam	1,172	-3	100.00 %	63.55 %
he Entertainment Group B.V., Katwijk	-4,360	-2,688	100.00 %	75.49 %
hemakanalen B.V., Hilversum	886	886	75.00 %	56.62 %
nd B.V., Amsterdam IC Investment B.V., Druten	-1,315 1,909	-76 662	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
lorwegen / Norway	1,200	332		
rvato Finance AS, Oslo	6,380	-3	100.00 %	100.00 %
remantleMedia Norge AS, Oslo	-501	222	100.00 %	75.73 %
Gothia AS, Oslo	6,750	5,269	100.00 %	100.00 %
Sothia Holding AS, Oslo	52,246	-863	100.00 %	100.00 %
fiso Film Norge ApS, Oslo	376	685	100.00 %	38.62 %
Osterreich / Austria				
000PS Internet GmbH, Wien	176	132	76.00 %	45.52 %
rvato Logistics Services GmbH, Wien	1,198	644	100.00 %	100.00 %
rvato-AZ Direct GmbH, Wien	2,191	538		
		Joni	100.00 %	100.00 %
ertelsmann Österreich GmbH, Wien			100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
	50,842	-21,987	100.00 %	100.00 %
i+J Holding GmbH, Wien				
a+J Holding GmbH, Wien Ifoscore austria gmbh, Wien	50,842 -8,185	-21,987 -13,607	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
i+J Holding GmbH, Wien floscore austria gmbh, Wien Sterreich GmbH, Wien	50,842 -8,185 3,706	-21,987 -13,607 2,547	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
i+J Holding GmbH, Wien floscore austria gmbh, Wien Sterreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 %
ertelsmann Österreich GmbH, Wien 6+J Holding GmbH, Wien nfoscore austria gmbh, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 %
i+J Holding GmbH, Wien floscore austria gmbh, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien Infoscore austria gmbh, Wien Osterreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien Verlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K Verlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien Verlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien Ifoscore austria gmbh, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien IEITL Group Austria	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien Ifoscore austria gmbh, Wien De Sterrerich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien Ierlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K Ierlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien Ierlagsservice Für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien Ieru Ivato services S.A.C., Lima	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien Ifoscore austria gmbh, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien IEITL Group Austria	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien Infoscore austria gmbh, Wien Osterreich GmbH, Wien Titt Group Austria GmbH, Wien Verlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K Verlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien Veru Invato services S.A.C., Lima Verguin Random House Grupo Editorial S.A., Miraflores, Lima Verhilippinen / Philippines	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien It L Group Austria GmbH, Wien ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien feru Peru rvato services S.A.C., Lima renguin Random House Grupo Editorial S.A., Miraflores, Lima Philippines rvato Corp., Quezon City	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien It L Group Austria GmbH, Wien ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. K ferlagsservice für Bildungssysteme und Kunstobjekte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Wien Feru Peru Prato services S.A.C., Lima Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial S.A., Miraflores, Lima Philippinen / Philippines Prato Corp., Quezon City Poland BERTELSMANN MEDIA* Sp. z o.o., Warschau dministration Personnel Services Sp. z o.o., Warschau	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38 4 258 4,181 5,327 362	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2 2 36 -1,231 2,848	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %
A-J Holding GmbH, Wien Infoscore austria gmbh, Wien P Österreich GmbH, Wien ITL Group Austria GmbH, Wien Itr Group Austria	50,842 -8,185 3,706 3,851 245 411 38 4 258	-21,987 -13,607 2,547 3,539 80 -352 2 2 36 -1,231	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 50.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 37.74 % 75.49 % 100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Parking!				
Portugal				
Arvato Services Portugal, Unipessoal, Lda., Lissabon	1,059	801	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Portuguesa, SGPS, Lda., Lissabon	1,358	-60	100.00 %	100.00 %
FremantleMedia Portugal SA, Amadora Motor-Press Lisboa S.A., Cruz Quebrada	2,858 -1,551	913 -905	100.00 % 75.00 %	75.73 % 44.93 %
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial, Unipessoal, Lda., Lissabon	-431	-837	100.00 %	53.00 %
Rumänien / Romania				
arvato services SRL, Brasov	2,016	737	100.00 %	100.00 %
Cable Channels SA, Bukarest	968	37	100.00 %	75.49 %
Russland / Russia				
Trassana / Trassa				
Arvato Rus LLC, Jaroslawl	4,970	1,492	100.00 %	100.00 %
OOO Jaroslawskij Poligraphitscheskij Kombinat, Jaroslawl OOO Sonopress, Jaroslawl	3,237 2,045	230 299	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
OCC Schopless, valosiawi	2,045	233	100.00 /6	100.00 /6
Schweden / Sweden				
arvato Finance AB, Varberg	26,107	4,731	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato Holding AB, Varberg	77,748	38	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG Rights Management (Scandinavia) AB, Stockholm	16,945	181	100.00 %	100.00 %
FremantleMedia Sverige AB, Stockholm	992	1	100.00 %	75.73 %
Miso Film Sverige AB, Stockholm SHOC Media Agency AB, Stockholm	798 295	-175 77	100.00 % 100.00 %	38.62 % 70.77 %
smartclip Nordics AB, Stockholm	3,791	1,902	100.00 %	70.77 %
·		ĺ		
Schweiz / Switzerland				
Arcadia Verlag AG, Zug	17,836	68,896	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato systems Schweiz AG, Zug	-433	887	100.00 %	100.00 %
AZ Direct AG, Risch	781	-14	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Asia Investments AG, Zug infoscore Inkasso AG, Schlieren	101,888	64,187 1,897	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Media Select AG, Ittigen	602	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Motor-Presse (Schweiz) AG, Volketswil	690	90	100.00 %	59.90 %
Verlagsservice Süd AG, Zug	-904	-25	100.00 %	100.00 %
Senegal				
Phone Group Senegal S.A.R.L., Dakar	1,245	1,191	100.00 %	60.00 %
Singapur / Singapore				
arvato digital services Pte. Ltd., Singapur Fremantle Productions Asia Pte. Ltd., Singapur	6,022 -5,207	5,367 -1,563	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 75.73 %
Penguin Random House Pte. Ltd., Singapur	5,525	1,549	100.00 %	53.00 %
RTL CBS Asia Entertainment Network LLP, Singapur	2,429	-4,087	70.00 %	53.01 %
RTL Group Asia Pte. Ltd., Singapur	-1,112	-419	100.00 %	75.73 %
RTL Group Ventures Pte. Ltd., Singapur SpotX Singapore Pte. Ltd., Singapur	40	433 58	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.49 % 51.12 %
Spotx Singapore File. Ltd., Singapor	00	36	100.00 /8	31.12 /6
Spanien / Spain				
arvato iberia, S.L.U., Madrid	223	-321	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services Iberia, S.A.U., Barcelona	-45,280	-241	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services spain, S.A.U., Madrid	4,314	-705	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato technical information, S.L., Martorell	226	-373	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Espana, S.L., Barcelona	53,120	-62,196	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG Rights Management and Administration (Spain), S.L., Madrid Centro de Imposicion Palleja, S.L., Barcelona	265 3,101	-88 -250	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Direct Group Grandes Obras, S.L., Barcelona	266	262	100.00 %	53.00 %
Fremantle de Espana, S.L., Madrid	-	-	99.60 %	75.42 %
FremantleMedia Espana, S.A., Madrid	-7,784	-204	100.00 %	75.73 %
Gestion de Publicaciones y Publicidad, S.L., Madrid Grupo Editorial Bertelsmann, S.L., Barcelona	82 17,363	-2 21,979	100.00 % 100.00 %	79.95 % 100.00 %
Motorpress Iberica, S.A., Madrid	333	-618	100.00 %	59.90 %
Penguin Books, S.A., Madrid	1,236	-48	100.00 %	53.00 %
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial, S.A.U., Barcelona	92,955	7,812	100.00 %	53.00 %
Printer Industria Grafica Newco, S.L.U., Barcelona Qualytel Andalucia, S.A.U., Sevilla	2,679 886	47,403 670	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Qualytel Teleservices, S.A.U., Madrid	924	3,137	100.00 %	100.00 %
Team 4 Collection and Consulting, S.L.U., Madrid	1,451	-565	100.00 %	100.00 %
Tria Global Services, S.L.U., Madrid	578	540	100.00 %	100.00 %
trnd, S.L., Barcelona	181	22	100.00 %	100.00 %
Südafrika / South Africa				
	1			1
Describe Desident Henry Court Attitut (Dr. VIII. 17.1	2 222	4 0 1 0	100.00.07	50.00 = 1
Penguin Random House South Africa (Pty) Ltd., Johannesburg Random House Struik Proprietary Limited. Kapstadt	8,323	1,019	100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % 53.00 %
Penguin Random House South Africa (Pty) Ltd., Johannesburg Random House Struik Proprietary Limited, Kapstadt Verlag Automobil Wirtschaft (Pty) Ltd., Uitenhage	8,323 0 925	1,019 0 228	100.00 % 100.00 % 100.00 %	53.00 % 53.00 % 100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Südkorea / South Korea				
Penguin Random House Korea LLC, Seoul	126	-31	100.00 %	53.00 %
Thailand				
much services (Theilerst) lad Decelled	-549	00	100.00.0/	74.40 %
arvato services (Thailand) Ltd., Bangkok arvato systems (Thailand) Ltd., Bangkok	153	39 425	100.00 % 91.84 %	91.84 %
Thai B E Holding Ltd., Bangkok	-28	-9	49.80 %	49.80 %
Tschechische Republik / Czech Republic				
arvato services management Czech Republic s.r.o., Prag	-24	-7	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services k.s., Prag	3,638	-271	100.00 %	100.00 %
Türkei / Turkey				
arvato Lojistik Dis Ticaret ve E Ticaret Hizmetleri Anonim Sirketi, Istanbul	2,021	130	100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Arvato Telekomünikasyon Hizmetleri Anonim Sirketi, Istanbul Teleservice International Telefon Onarim ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi, Istanbul	5,396 3,063	1,211 -124	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 %
Ukraine				
Book Club "Family Leisure Club" Limited, Charkiw	5,033	914	100.00 %	100.00 %
Ungarn / Hungary				
CREDITEXPRESS FACTORING Penzügyi Szolgaltato Zrt., Budapest	61	-8	100.00 %	100.00 %
Home Shopping Service Hongrie SA, Budapest Magyar RTL Televizio Zrt., Budapest	58,995	-2,095	100.00 % 100.00 %	36.49 % ¹ 75.49 %
R-Time Kft., Budapest	1,295	959	100.00 %	75.49 %
RTL Holding Kft., Budapest	17,259	-2	100.00 %	75.49 %
RTL Services Kft., Budapest	285	171	100.00 %	75.49 %
trnd CEE Kft., Budapest UFA Magyarorszag Kft., Budapest	165 3,272	384 1,251	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 75.49 %
or remagnation or an arministration of the second of the second or an arministration of the second or arministration	0,272	1,201	100.00 %	70.10 70
Uruguay				
Editorial Sudamericana Uruguaya S.A., Montevideo	1,495	274	100.00 %	53.00 %
USA				
495 Productions Holdings LLC, Burbank	-6,294	-6,244	75.00 %	56.80 %
Advanced Practice Strategies, Inc.	3,768	-835	100.00 %	98.60 %
AHC Media LLC, Norcross	-2,031	-153	100.00 %	98.60 %
All American Music Group, Inc., Burbank Alliant International University, Inc., Sacramento	8,706 8,281	-14,493	100.00 % 80.10 %	75.73 % 80.10 %
Allied Communications, Inc., Burbank	-74,685	-106	100.00 %	75.73 %
Amygdala LLC, Burbank	11,986	1,522	100.00 %	56.80 %
Arist Education System Fund LP, Wilmington	32,745	-4	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arist Education System LLC, Wilmington Arvato Digital Services LLC, Wilmington	63,504 288,603	-1,264 11,054	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato Entertainment LLC, Wilmington	-6,773	-2,149	100.00 %	100.00 %
arvato services LLC, Wilmington	920	24	100.00 %	100.00 %
Arvato Systems North America, Inc., Wilmington	-3,040	403	100.00 %	100.00 %
Audigram Songs, Inc., Nashville Berryville Graphics, Inc., Wilmington	701 66,291	2,801	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 100.00 %
Bertelsmann Digital Media Investments, Inc., Wilmington	12,857	-1,947	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Education Services LLC, Wilmington	27,554	91	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Health & Human Science Education LLC, Wilmington	2,837	-4	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann Learning LLC, Wilmington Bertelsmann Publishing Group, Inc., Wilmington	485,896 703,781	1,050	98.60 % 100.00 %	98.60 % 100.00 %
Bertelsmann Ventures, Inc., Wilmington	33,323	420	100.00 %	100.00 %
Bertelsmann, Inc., Wilmington	1,081,638	-65,774	100.00 %	100.00 %
BGJ Enterprises, Inc., Wilmington	65,953	1,357	100.00 %	100.00 %
Big Balls LLC, Burbank BMG Audiovisual Productions LLC, New York	-7,633 0	-2,163 0	95.00 % 100.00 %	71.94 % 100.00 %
BMG Production Music, Inc., New York	2,681	1,009	100.00 %	100.00 %
BMG Rights Management (US) LLC, Wilmington	50,999	-2,220	100.00 %	100.00 %
BroadbandTV (USA), Inc., New York	0	0	100.00 %	43.39 %
Care Management Technologies, Inc., Wilmington Cathedral Technologies LLC, Burbank	1,048	359 -442	100.00 % 100.00 %	98.60 % 56.80 %
Coral Graphic Services, Inc., New York	39,774	16,703	100.00 %	100.00 %
Frederick Warne & Co. LLC, Wilmington	-	-	100.00 %	53.00 %
Fremantle Goodson, Inc., Santa Monica Fremantle International, Inc., New York	94,203	3,621 0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 75.72 %
Fremantle International, Inc., New York Fremantle Productions Music, Inc., Santa Monica	-14,615	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Fremantle Productions North America, Inc., Dover	237,718	12,628	100.00 %	75.73 %
Fremantle Productions, Inc., Burbank	112	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
FremantleMedia Latin America, Inc., Miami FremantleMedia Licensing, Inc., New York	-517 43,557	732 0	100.00 % 100.00 %	75.73 % 75.73 %
Fremantiemedia Licensing, Inc., New York FremantieMedia North America, Inc., New York	-22,747	22,984	100.00 %	75.73 %
Golden Treasures LLC, Wilmington	-1,778	-3	100.00 %	53.00 %
Good Games Live, Inc., Burbank	7,466	1,210	100.00 %	75.73 %
Haskell Studio Rentals, Inc., New York	114	-34	100.00 %	75.73 %
LiquidM, Inc., Wilmington	5,138	-13	100.00 %	100.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -				
Name and place of the company				
Max Post LLC, Burbank	26,307	425	100.00 %	56.80 %
Music Box Library, Inc., Burbank	136	-5	100.00 %	75.73 %
Offset Paperback Mfrs., Inc., Wilmington	20,415	2,447	100.00 %	100.00 %
O'Merch LLC, Burbank	-24	0	100.00 %	56.80 %
Online HealthNow, Inc., Tallahassee	16,194	4,150	100.00 %	98.60 %
OP Services LLC, Burbank	0	0	100.00 %	56.80 %
Original Fremantle LLC, Burbank	59,505	9,979	75.00 %	56.80 %
Original Productions LLC, Burbank	-30,633	3,309	100.00 %	56.80 %
Pajama Pants Productions LLC, Burbank	-33	-2	100.00 %	56.80 %
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial (USA) LLC, Wilmington	-1,509	319	100.00 %	53.00 %
Penguin Random House LLC, Wilmington	805,704	318,815	53.00 %	53.00 %
Prestel Publishing LLC, Wilmington	-1,401	-222	100.00 %	100.00 %
PRH Holdings, Inc., Wilmington	1,226,418	132,004	100.00 %	100.00 %
R & B Music LLC, Los Angeles	111	1	50.00 %	50.00 %
Random House Children's Entertainment LLC, Wilmington	-5,257	-223	100.00 %	53.00 %
RediLearning Corp., Wilmington	1,284	2,497	100.00 %	98.60 %
Relias Learning LLC, Sacramento	98,675	18,972	100.00 %	98.60 %
Rise Records, Inc., Salem	10,011	2,545	100.00 %	100.00 %
RTL US Holding, Inc., Delaware	151,043	-2,058	96.98 %	73.44 %
SFLS, Inc., Wilmington	6,112	599	100.00 %	80.10 %
Smashing Ideas LLC, Wilmington	1,687	726	100.00 %	53.00 %
SND Films LLC, New York	240	0	100.00 %	36.50 %
SND USA, Inc., Wilmington	1,534	297	100.00 %	36.50 %
SpotXchange, Inc., Wilmington	45,873	11,962	67.50 %	51.12 %
Stern Magazine Corp., New York	4,561	-46	100.00 %	100.00 %
Studio Production Services, Inc., Burbank	11,324	1,474	100.00 %	75.73 %
StyleHaul Productions, Los Angeles	10	0	100.00 %	73.44 %
StyleHaul, Inc., Los Angeles	9,085	-15,075	100.00 %	73.44 %
The Baywatch Productions Company, Burbank	55,026	4,421	100.00 %	75.73 %
Tiny Riot LLC, Dover	-4,270	93	100.00 %	75.73 %
YoBoHo New Media, Inc., New York	19	8	100.00 %	38.01 %
Zypern / Cyprus				
Hemiro Limited, Limassol	735	143	100.00 %	100.00 %

	Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -	Eigenkapital -	Ergebnis -	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) -	Konzernanteil -
Selgien / Belgium Selvices	Name and place of the company	Equity (T€)	Result (T€)		Group share
Selgien / Belgium Selvices		,			
New Contact S.A., Brüssel 357 -190 50.00 % 37.74 %	II.B. Nach der Equity-Methode einbezogene Gemeinschaftsunternehmen / J	oint ventures acco	unted for using th	e equity method	
China Chin	Belgien / Belgium				
MedicalSatr-MPC Advertising Co. Ltd., Peking 3,268 1.480 60.05 % 35.97 % Deutschland / Germany AllSi GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 33 0 100.00 % 49.00 % 50.00 % 5	New Contact S.A., Brüssel	357	-190	50.00 %	37.74 %
Deutschland / Germany ABIS GmbH, Frankfurt am Main 33 0 100.00 % 49.00 % 50.00 %	China				
ABIS Gribth, Frainfurt am Main 33 0 100.00 % 49.00 % 240.00 % 250.00 % 50.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 277.4 % 250.00 % 250.0	MediaStar-MPC Advertising Co. Ltd., Peking	3,268	-1,480	60.05 %	35.97 %
Description	Deutschland / Germany				
Deutsche Post Adress Geschäftsführungs GmbH, Bonn 70	ABIS GmbH, Frankfurt am Main	33	0	100.00 %	49.00 %
Deutsche Post Adress Geschäftsführungs GmbH, Bonn 70	bedirect GmbH & Co. KG, Gütersloh				
Deutsche Post Adress GmbH & Co. KG, Bonn 20,015 17,499 49,00 % 49,00 % 49,00 % 37,74 % 23,770 0 50,00 % 37,74 % 23,770 0 50,00 % 37,74 % 23,40 Modia GmbH & Co. KG, Kain 23,770 0 50,00 % 23,96 % 24,00 % 24,00 % 23,96 % 24,00 Modia GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg 1,789 1,269 50,00 %					
### PRINCIPATION NET CONTROLLED NET					
Supplication 195					
1,799		_			_
Autor Content Hamburg Autor					
AlsER ID Services GmbH, Berlin Acodal-Motor-Presse GmbH & Co. KG Verlagsgeselischaft, Stuttgart Acodal-Motor-Presse GmbH & Co. KG Verlagsgeselischaft, Stuttgart Seri 1,344 So. 00 % 29,95 % Frankreich / France Panora Services SAS, Paris Serie Club SA, Neullly-sur-Seine 4,404 2,539 49,99 % 18,25 % Mexiko / Mexico Acideriande / Netherlands Acideriande / Netherlands Acideriande / Netherlands Benelux Film Investments B.V., Schelluinen 3,189 39,11 50,00 % 37,74 % 30,474 % 30,					
Rodale-Motor-Presse GmbH & Co. KG Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart 581 1,344 50.00 % 29.95 %	• •				
Vogel Motor-Presse Procurement GmbH, Würzburg 109 4 50.00 % 29.95 %					_
Panora Services SAS, Paris 709 22 50.00 % 18.25 %					
Serie Club SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	Frankreich / France				
Mexiko / Mexico Editorial Motorpress Televisa, S.A. de C.V., Mexiko-Stadt 1,114 421 50.00 % 29.95 % Niederlande / Netherlands	Panora Services SAS, Paris	709	22	50.00 %	18.25 %
Editorial Motorpress Televisa, S.A. de C.V., Mexiko-Stadt	Serie Club SA, Neuilly-sur-Seine	4,404	2,539	49.99 %	18.25 %
Niederlande / Netherlands Senelux Film Investments B.V., Schelluinen 3,189 -931 50.00 % 37.74 %	Mexiko / Mexico				
Senelux Film Investments B.V., Schelluinen 3,189	Editorial Motorpress Televisa, S.A. de C.V., Mexiko-Stadt	1,114	421	50.00 %	29.95 %
Sourtfacts B.V., Hilversum 120 -92 55.00 % 41.52 %	Niederlande / Netherlands				
Sourtfacts B.V., Hilversum 120 -92 55.00 % 41.52 %	Benelux Film Investments B.V., Schelluinen	3,189	-931	50.00 %	37.74 %
Euture Whiz Media B.V., Amsterdam -1,796 -680 29.82 % 22.51 % Grundy Endemol Productions VOF, Hilversum 318 7,139 50.00 % 37.87 % -6812am B.V., Amsterdam 201 -266 32.61 % 24.62 % NLZiet Coöperatief U.A., Hilversum -6,546 -1,204 33.33 % 25.16 % Reclamefolder.nl B.V., Utrecht 2,104 -458 34.78 % 26.25 % Spanien / Spain Wotorpress Rodale, S.L., Madrid 897 84 50.00 % 29.95 % USA Think Music LLC 1,271 0 50.00 % 50.00 %	Buurtfacts B.V., Hilversum				
Signatury Endemoil Productions VOF, Hilversum 318 7,139 50.00 % 37.87 %		-1,796	-680	29.82 %	
Helizaam B.V., Amsterdam 201 -266 32.61 % 24.62 % NLZiet Cooperatief U.A., Hilversum -6,546 -1,204 33.33 % 25.16 % Reclamefolder.nl B.V., Utrecht 2,104 -458 34.78 % 26.25 % Spanien / Spain	Grundy Endemol Productions VOF, Hilversum				
NLZiet Coöperatief U.A., Hilversum -6,546 -1,204 33.33 % 25.16 % Reclamefolder.nl B.V., Utrecht 2,104 -458 34.78 % 26.25 % Spanien / Spain	Heilzaam B.V., Amsterdam				
Reclamefolder.nl B.V., Utrecht 2,104 -458 34.78 % 26.25 % Spanien / Spain		-6,546	-1,204		
Motorpress Rodale, S.L., Madrid 897 84 50.00 % 29.95 % USA Think Music LLC 1,271 0 50.00 % 50.00 %	Reclamefolder.nl B.V., Utrecht	2,104	-458	34.78 %	26.25 %
USA Think Music LLC 1,271 0 50.00 % 50.00 %	Spanien / Spain				
Think Music LLC 1,271 0 50.00 % 50.00 %	Motorpress Rodale, S.L., Madrid	897	84	50.00 %	29.95 %
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	USA				
/ice Food LLC, Wilmington 33 -466 30.00 % 22.72 %	Think Music LLC	1,271	0	50.00 %	50.00 %
	Vice Food LLC, Wilmington	33	-466	30.00 %	22.72 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft - Name and place of the company	Eigenkapital - Equity (T€)	Ergebnis - Result (T€)	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) - Direct share by group company / companies	Konzernanteil - Group share
.C. Nach der Equity-Methode einbezogene assoziierte Unternehmen / Assoc	ciates accounted f	or using the equi	ty method	
Prasilien / Brazil				
offero Lab Participacoes S.A., Rio de Janeiro	20,064	1,513	41.93 %	41.93 %
Bozano Educacional II FIP, Rio de Janeiro	32,205			40.00 %
ditora Schwarcz S.A., Sao Paulo	25,951	574	!	23.85 %
tervalor Holding S.A., Sao Paulo	1,916	328	40.00 %	40.00 %
rhina				
eijing Boda New Continent Advertising Company Limited, Peking	13,215 122,732		!	48.00 % 10.77 %
eijing Yi Jiu Pi E-commerce Co., Ltd., Peking eijing Yiheng Chuangyuan Technology Co., Ltd., Peking	4,626			11.07 %
eutschland / Germany	4,020	7,500	11.07 70	11.07 /0
CS Broadcast Sachsen GmbH & Co. KG, Dresden	1,801	1,391	55.00 %	35.93 %
IVIMOVE GmbH, Berlin	923	-158		56.99 %
Mediengesellschaft Mittelstand Niedersachsen GmbH, Braunschweig	335			4.35 %
tadio Hamburg GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg	6,856		<u> </u>	22.02 %
TL 2 Fernsehen Geschäftsführungs GmbH, Grünwald	921	525		27.10 %
TL 2 Fernsehen GmbH & Co. KG, Grünwald	72,104			27.10 %
PIEGEL-Verlag Rudolf Augstein GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg	72,212	10,582	25.25 %	25.25 %
rankreich / France				
elephorm SAS, Lyon	1,532	-28	34.00 %	12.41 %
uicksign SAS, Paris	1,184	-62		9.09 %
tephane Plaza Franchise SAS, Levallois Perret	4,045	200	49.00 %	17.89 %
roßbritannien / Great Britain				
Corona Television Limited, London	-775	-403	25.00 %	18.93 %
ancing Ledge Productions Limited, London	365	-268		18.93 %
r Pluto Films Limited, London	340			18.93 %
ull Fat Television Limited, Cheltenham	116			18.93 %
fan Alive Entertainment Limited, London	-485			18.93 %
aked Entertainment Limited, Cheltenham	-913			18.92 %
quawka Ltd, London /ild Blue Media Limited, London	1,472	-2,957 -267		26.33 % 18.93 %
ndien / India	337	-207	23.00 /8	10.93 /6
BigFoot Retail Solutions Private Limited, Delhi	3,799			24.10 %
ndia Property Online Private Limited, Chennai	2,175		!	37.89 %
Nurture Education Solutions Private Limited, Bangalore	3,767	-1,728	<u> </u>	34.50 %
endingkart Technologies Private Limited, Ahmedabad	19,542	-2,545		14.87 %
tuptub Solutions Private Limited, Bangalore	10,829	-4,681	14.62 %	14.62 %
JMI Mobile, Inc., Montreal	944	-348	35.30 %	26.73 %
Caimaninseln / Cayman Islands				
Bigo Inc., Grand Cayman	23,060	-17,460	11.54 %	11.54 %
Rangwei Network Technology Inc., Grand Cayman	-446			17.87 %
noKredit Inc., Grand Cayman	3,638	,		17.09 %
rendSutra Cayman Holdings Limited, Grand Cayman	47,985	-33,423		22.18 %
uanChe Limited, George Town	1,837		<u> </u>	14.18 %
aozuo Zaohua ZWORKS Ltd., Grand Cayman	3,198			16.38 %
uxemburg / Luxembourg				
TL9 S.A., Luxemburg	78			26.42 %
TL9 S.A. & Cie S.E.C.S., Luxemburg	10,021	1,421	35.01 %	26.38 %
chweiz / Switzerland				
Goldbach Media (Switzerland) AG, Küsnacht Swiss Radioworld AG, Zürich	27,381 3,345	26,354 2,715		17.33 % 17.42 %
Spanien / Spain	0,040	2,710	20.00 %	17.72 /0
		132,705	10.75	,
tresmedia Corporacion de Medios de Comunicacion, S.A., San Sebastian de los	F 520,707		18.72 %	14.13 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -	Eigenkapital -	Ergebnis -	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) -	Konzernanteil -
Name and place of the company	Equity (T€)	Result (T€)	Direct share by group company / companies	Group share
USA				
@Radical.Media LLC, New York	-132	1,683	34.50 %	26.13 %
CLYPD, Inc., Somerville	3,242	-9,065	19.49 %	14.76 %
Eureka Productions LLC, Camden	-1,520	-786	25.00 %	18.93 %
HotChalk, Inc., Wilmington	-4,476	-38,356	47.24 %	47.24 %
The Pet Collective LLC, Los Angeles	-268	-407	35.00 %	26.51 %
Udacity, Inc., Wilmington	87,877	-36,466	18.58 %	18.58 %
University Ventures Fund I BeCo-Investment, L.P., New York	10,730	241	100.00 %	100.00 %
University Ventures Fund I, L.P., New York	50,019	-1,457	47.27 %	47.27 %
University Ventures Fund II, L.P., Delaware	61,423	-934	55.10 %	55.10 %
VideoAmp, Inc., New York	-3,696	-9,824	21.55 %	16.26 %

III. Wegen untergeordneter Bedeutung nicht in den Konzernabschluss einbezogene Unternehmen / Companies excluded from consolidation due to negligible importance

Australier / Australia Avenus services Australia Pacific Py, List. Newcastrie August services Australia Pacific Py, List. Newcastrie Ca.J. International Media Sales, Genet Brazilion / Brazilion August Services Australia Pacific Py, List. Newcastrie Brazilion / Brazilion Brazilion / Brazilion / Brazilion Brazilion / Brazilion / Brazilion Brazilion / Brazilion / Brazilion / Brazilion Brazilion / Brazil		Eigenkapital - Equity (T€)	Ergebnis - Result (T€)	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) - Direct share by group company / companies	Konzernanteil - Group share
Gaundy Productions Augment S.A., Bustica Aries 69 100.00 % 7.	onsolidierte Tochterunternehmen / Not fully consolidated susid	diaries			
Australian / Australia arvelo services Australia Paulific Phy. Lie., Nevecasido 0 0 100.00 % 16 Belgieris Regigium 6 I International Media Sales, Gers 109 36 100.00 % 16 BMDR Spights Management Brass Lists, Seo Paulo BMDR Spights Management Brass Lists, Seo Paulo BMDR Spights Management (Smargham) Co. Lie., Sharingham Arvelo Spights Chair Management (Smargham) Co. Lie., Sharingham 7.7440 3-727 100.00 % 11 100.41 C. Lie. Palestrap Contaction Chair Management (Smargham) 7.7440 3-727 100.00 % 11 100.00 % 11 100.00 % 11 100.00 % 12 100.00 % 15	gentina				
ancato services Australia Papilic Pyr, Ltd., Newcastle Belgian / Belgium Guil International Media Sales, Genet Bragillan of Totaci Bragillan of Bragillan of Totaci Bragillan of	ons Argentina S.A., Buenos Aires	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.52 %
Belgian Belgian Belgian Bolgian Cal. Jivierational Media Sales, Gent 100.00 % 100.00	stralia				
Gr-J International Media Salese, Gent 199 36 100.00 % 11 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 11 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 15 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 15 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 15 September Steal Data, See Paulo 100.00 % 16 Gr-Cur Planting Probleming Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 17 China 100.00 % 17 China 100.00 % 16 Gr-Cur Planting Probleming Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 16 Gr-Cur Planting Probleming Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 17 Charles Considering Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 100.00	Australia Pacific Pty. Ltd., Newcastle	0	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Gr-J International Media Salese, Gent 199 36 100.00 % 11 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 11 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 15 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 15 Brasillen / Brazil 100.00 % 15 September Steal Data, See Paulo 100.00 % 16 Gr-Cur Planting Probleming Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 17 China 100.00 % 17 China 100.00 % 16 Gr-Cur Planting Probleming Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 16 Gr-Cur Planting Probleming Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 17 Charles Considering Considering Co. Ltd., Shanghai 100.00 % 100.00					
BMG Rights Management Brail Lide, Sao Paulo 514 61 100.00 % 100.00					
Shiphin Management Brasil Lists, Sao Paulo	I Media Sales, Gent	169	36	100.00 %	100.00 %
Available Special Agenciaments on Mida Lists, San Paulo	ii .				
China				+	100.00 %
Annato Supply Chain Management (Shanghal) Co. Ltd., Shanghal G-J CLIP (Beiging) Publishing Consulting Co. Ltd., Shanghal Betteran Culture Industry Co. Ltd., Shanghal The Shanghal Betterance Culture Industry Co. Ltd., Shanghal The Shanghal Shanghal The Shanghal Shanghal The Shanghal Shanghal The Shanghal Shanghal The Shanghal Shangh	Agenciamento de Midia Ltda, Sao Paulo	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	73.44 %
Gard - Clif (Febring) Publishing Corsuling Coultal, Shanghal in Sentencian Culture Industry Co. Ltd., Shanghal in Sentencian Culture Industry Co. Ltd., Shanghal Sen					
Sanghab Bertekeman Culture Industry Co. Ltd., Shanghai 7,943 372 100.00 % 10					100.00 %
Deutschland / Germany					80.21 %
Traumét Verlag Verwaltungsgesellschaft mBH. Berlin 29 2 100.00 % 5 Anterne Nedersachsen Gesel-hilsfolfurungs-GmbH, Hannover 44 1 100.00 % 3 BCS Broadcast Sachsen Verwaltungsgesellschaft mBH. Dereiden 512 114 100.00 % 3 BCS Broadcast Sachsen Verwaltungsgesellschaft mBH. Dereiden 23 0 55.00 % 3 BCS Broadcast Sachsen Verwaltungsgesellschaft mBH. Dereiden 38 1 100.00 % 6 BCS Broadcast Sachsen Verwaltungsgesellschaft mBH. Dereiden 38 1 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Derwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg 0 0 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft Presseveririete Schaft & Co. Ki, Hamburg 0 0 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 0 0 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 0 0 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 54 0 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 54 0 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 57 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 6 BCP Vertreir Vertreir Schaft & Co. Ko. Hamburg 31 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	maiiii Guiture industry Co. Etd., Shanghai	-7,943	-3/2	100.00 %	100.00 %
Alestene Nederlandshard Grach Affatfürungs-GmRH, Hannover	Germany				
APD Artenne Niedersachsen Gribbt & Co. Produktions- und Distributions-KG, Hair BGS Broundacts Starbann Verwaltungsgesellschaft mith J. Proseion Berlins Presses Verlind Verwaltungs Gribbt, Hamburg DIPLOMA Grundstücks- Vermaltungsgesellschaft mith Schönerleid DIPLOMA Verlagsgesellschaft mithe Schönerleid DIPLOMA Verlagsgesellschaft mither Schönerleid DIPL					51.00 %
SES Broadcast Sachsen Verwaltungsgesellschaft möhl, Dresden 33	•				39.14 %
Berline Presse Verline Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg 31 1 100.00 % 100.00 % 6					39.14 % 35.94 %
DDV Beteiligungs GmbH, Desedern					100.00 %
DPV Internationale Presseverricite GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg					60.00 %
DPV Internationale Pressevertriebs Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg					89.10 %
Du bits Deutschland GmbH, Hamburg					100.00 %
Funkhaus Halle Komplementar-GmbH, Halle (Saale)					100.00 %
S. J. Instant Style-Verlag Verwaltungsgeselschaft mbH, Hamburg 31 2 100.00 % 55					100.00 % 43.96 %
Sa Jumpobilien-Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg S6 1 100.00 % 11					50.10 %
IP Network Werbevermatklungsgesellschaft mbH, Köln 1,377 518 10,00 % 7. Motor Presse Stuttgart Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH beschränkter Haftung, Stuttgart 1,498 24 59,90 % 5. Motor Presse Stuttgart Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH beschränkter Haftung, Stuttgart 1,498 24 59,90 % 5. Motor Presse Venture Gribhl, Stuttgart 1,498				<u> </u>	100.00 %
Motor Presse Suttigart Verwaltungsgesellschaft mit beschränkter Haltung, Stuttgart	-				100.00 %
Motor Presse Venture GmbH, Stuttgart					75.52 %
Redaktions- und Verfagsgesellschaft Döbein mbt, Döbein N/a 1.0 1					59.90 % 59.90 %
RTL Journalistenschule für TV und Multimedia GmbH, Köln RTL Lux GmbH, Berlin Screenworks Köln GmbH, Köln Silvell Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg 26 1 70,00% 77. Screenworks Köln GmbH, Köln Sollwell Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg 27. Serbenworks Köln GmbH, Hamburg 28 1 1 70,00% 78. TSRBLON Grundstücks - Vermetungsgesellschaft mbH & Co. Dritte G-J Pressehal 14 1-1 100,00% 17. To Wave Hörfunk GmbH, Berlin 194 0 100,00% 17. Topac GmbH, Gütersloh 194 0 100,00% 17. Topac GmbH, Gütersloh 195 0 100,00% 1					33.00 %
Screemworks Köln GmbH, Köln					67.97 %
Sellwell Verwaltungs GmbH, Hamburg	Berlin	25	0	100.00 %	75.52 %
STABLON Grundstücks-Vermietungsgesellschaft mbH & Co. Dritte G+J Pressehau					48.33 %
The Wave Hörfunk GmbH, Berlin 94 0 100.00 % 77 topac GmbH, Gütersloh 32 0 100.00 % 10					70.00 %
topac GmbH, Gütersloh 32 0 100.00 % 10 Verwaltungsgesellschaft OTTO Media mbH, Hamburg 29 0 100.00 % 10 Frankreich / France A2B Communication SARL, Paris 81 0 99.89 % 77 ASF 8 SARL, Vendin-le-Viell -6 -1 100.00 % 10 ASF 9 SARL, Vendin-le-Viell -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Canal Star SARL, Paris 2,496 -136 99.96 % 77 Gral Star SARL, Paris 913 1 99.80 % 77 Gigasud SARL, Paris 913 1 99.80 % 77 Gigasud SARL, Paris -7 -1 99.00 % 77 Media Strategie SARL, Paris -16 -128 99.80 % 77 Media Strategie SARL, Paris -16 -128 99.80 % 77 Media parel SARL, Paris 292 61 99.80 % 77 Music Nancy FM SARL, Paris 292 61 99.80 % 77 Music Na	3-3				100.00 % 75.52 %
Verwaltungsgesellschaft OTTO Media mbH, Hamburg 29					100.00 %
A2B Communication SARL, Paris A2F 8 SARL, Vendin-le-Vieil A5F 9 SARL, Vendin-le-Vieil -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Canal Star SARL, Paris 2,496 -136 99.96 % 77 FM Graffiti SARL, Paris 913 1 99.80 % 77 FM Graffiti SARL, Paris 913 1 99.80 % 77 Gruner + Jahr International Services Marketing et Media SARL, Paris -209 13 100.00 % 10 Media Strategie SARL, Paris 99.80 % 77 Mediapanel SARL, Paris 116 -128 99.86 % 77 Mediapanel SARL, Paris 292 61 99.80 % 77 Mediapanel SARL, Paris 100 % 100 % 101 Media Strategie SARL, Paris 116 -128 99.80 % 77 Paris Television SARL, Paris 117 119 1100 % 127 PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 187 198.00 % 77 PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 111 1199.80 % 77 SCM-A SARL, Mülhausen 111 1199.80 % 77 SCM-A SARL, Mülhausen 111 1199.80 % 77 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens 100 50ciete Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 77 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 77 77 78 Großbritannien / Great Britain Allen Lane The Penguin Press Limited, London 75 76 76 77 76 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 79 79 79 79 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70				<u> </u>	100.00 %
ASF 8 SARL, Vendin-le-Vieil	ince				
ASF 8 SARL, Vendin-le-Vieil	tion SARL. Paris	81	0	99.89 %	75.44 %
ASF 9 SARL, Vendin-le-Vieil					100.00 %
FM Graffiti SARL, Paris 913 1 99.80 % 73 Gigasud SARL, Paris -7 -1 99.00 % 73 Gruner + Jahr International Services Marketing et Media SARL, Paris -209 13 100.00 % 10 Media Strategie SARL, Paris -116 -128 99.86 % 73 Mediapanel SARL, Paris 292 61 99.80 % 73 Music Nancy FM SARL, Nancy 21 -14 51.00 % 33 Paris Television SARL, Paris 87 4 100.00 % 73 PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 385 129 99.00 % 73 Porte Sud SARL, Nülhausen 1 1 99.80 % 73 Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 99.80 % 73 SCM-A SARL, Nöyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 73 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 30	ndin-le-Vieil	-5		100.00 %	100.00 %
Gigasud SARL, Paris -7 -1 99.00 % 77					75.49 %
Gruner + Jahr International Services Marketing et Media SARL, Paris -209 13 100.00 % 100.				<u> </u>	75.37 %
Media Strategie SARL, Paris -116 -128 99.86 % 73 Mediapanel SARL, Paris 292 61 99.80 % 73 Music Nancy FM SARL, Nancy 21 -14 51.00 % 33 Paris Television SARL, Paris 87 4 100.00 % 73 PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 385 129 99.00 % 74 Porte Sud SARL, Mülhausen 1 1 99.80 % 75 Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 98.75 % 75 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 100 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex P4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 73 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 36 Großbritannien / Great Britain -7 -3 100.00 % 55 Allen Lane The Penguin Press Limited, London 158 0 100.00 % 55					74.76 % 100.00 %
Mediapanel SARL, Paris 292 61 99.80 % 73 Music Nancy FM SARL, Nancy 21 -14 51.00 % 33 Paris Television SARL, Paris 87 4 100.00 % 73 PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 385 129 99.00 % 74 Porte Sud SARL, Mülhausen 1 1 99.80 % 75 Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 98.75 % 75 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 77 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 31 Großbritannien / Great Britain -7 -3 100.00 % 55 Allen Lane The Penguin Press Limited, London 158 0 100.00 % 55	9				75.42 %
Paris Television SARL, Paris 87 4 100.00 % 73 PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 385 129 99.00 % 73 Porte Sud SARL, Mülhausen 1 1 99.80 % 73 Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 98.75 % 73 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 75 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 33 Großbritannien / Great Britain 3				+	75.37 %
PARISONAIR SARL, Paris 385 129 99.00 % 77 Porte Sud SARL, Mülhausen 1 1 99.80 % 77 Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 98.75 % 77 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 100 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 73 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 30 Großbritannien / Great Britain 3	SARL, Nancy	21		<u> </u>	38.51 %
Porte Sud SARL, Mülhausen 1 1 99.80 % 73 Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 98.75 % 75 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 114 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 77 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 30 Großbritannien / Great Britain					75.51 %
Radio Golfe SARL, Paris 201 11 98.75 % 77 SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 77 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 30 Großbritannien / Great Britain Allen Lane The Penguin Press Limited, London 158 0 100.00 % 55					74.77 % 75.37 %
SCM-A SARL, Noyelles sous Lens -5 -1 100.00 % 10 Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 11 Societe Privee de Radiodiffusion Gibus Bourgogne SARL, Paris 211 -107 99.99 % 77 T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 31 Großbritannien / Great Britain 158 0 100.00 % 55				<u> </u>	75.37 %
Societe Operatrice de Multiplex R4 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine 75 0 50.25 % 18					100.00 %
T-Commerce SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine -7 -3 100.00 % 36 Großbritannien / Great Britain 31 32 34 <td< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>18.37 %</td></td<>	•				18.37 %
Großbritannien / Great Britain Allen Lane The Penguin Press Limited, London 158 0 100.00 % 53					75.51 %
Allen Lane The Penguin Press Limited, London 158 0 100.00 % 55	S, Neuilly-sur-Seine	-7	-3	100.00 %	36.55 %
	/ Great Britain				
Alama Productions Limited London	Penguin Press Limited, London	158	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
		n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
					100.00 % 53.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft - Name and place of the company	Eigenkapital - Equity (T€)	Ergebnis - Result (T€)	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) Direct share by group company / companies	- Konzernanteil - Group share
Carousel Books Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Carouser Books Limited, London Clement/La Frenais Productions Limited, London	n/a	n/a	83.33 %	63.11 %
Corgi Books Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Dorling Kindersley Vision Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Euston Films Limited, London	11	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Fremantle Group Pension Trustee Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
FremantleMedia Animation Limited, London	-1	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
FremantleMedia Worldwide Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Funfax Limited, London	-1,675	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Grundy Productions Limited, London	3	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Hamish Hamilton Children's Books Limited, London	-7	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Hamish Hamilton Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	53.00 %
Hugo's Language Books Limited, London	476	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
IP Network UK Limited, London	1,053	-19	100.00 %	75.52 %
Michael Joseph Limited, London	-1,479	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Oliver Smith & Partners Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	100.00 %
Radio Luxembourg (London) Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.52 %
Redpoint Music Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	100.00 %
Regent Productions Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Retort Productions Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Screenpop Limited, London	99	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Somerford Brooke Productions Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Talkback Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Tamarind Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Thames Television Animation Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
United World Productions Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
United World Television Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
USM Copyrights Publishing Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	100.00 %
WH Allen General Books Limited, London	0	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Witzend Productions Limited, London	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Irland / Ireland	1774	11/4	100.00 /0	76.70 %
IFA Finance Designated Activity Company, Dublin	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	100.00 %
Italien / Italy				
C.D.C. S.p.A., Rom	n/a	n/a	80.00 %	60.42 %
G+J International Sales Italy S.r.I., Mailand	111	85	100.00 %	100.00 %
IP Network S.r.I., Mailand	504	211	100.00 %	75.52 %
Ligatus S.r.I., Mailand	53	29	100.00 %	100.00 %
Kanada / Canada				
0971999 B.C. Ltd, Vancouver	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	43.53 %
Bilquis Productions, Inc., Vancouver	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
TGN Game Communities Inc., Vancouver	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	43.53 %
VISO Online Video Productions Inc., Vancouver Kroatien / Croatia	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	43.53 %
RTL Music Publishing DOO, Zagreb	-142	-34	100.00 %	75.52 %
Luxemburg / Luxembourg				
Media Assurances S.A., Luxemburg	1,052	924	100.00 %	75.52 %
MP D S.A., Luxemburg	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.52 %
MP E S.A., Luxemburg	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.52 %
MP H S.A., Luxemburg Malaysia	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.52 %
FremantleMedia Malaysia Sdn Bhd, Petaling Jaya	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Mexiko / Mexico				
FremantleMedia Services, S. de R.L. de C.V., Mexiko-Stadt	-22	18	100.00 %	75.52 %
Niederlande / Netherlands				
G+J Media Services B.V., Hilversum	88	32	100.00 %	100.00 %
M Nederland Holding B.V., Hilversum	-878	-261	75.00 %	56.64 %
Stichting Derdengelden infoscore Collection, Heerenveen *	145	0	0.00 %	0.00 %
Österreich / Austria	410	70	100.00 %	100.00.0/
Gruner + Jahr Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Wien Russland / Russia	412	70	100.00 %	100.00 %
OOO Bertelsmann Kniga, Moskau	0	0	100.00 %	100.00 %
Schweiz / Switzerland				
Gruner + Jahr (Schweiz) AG, Zürich Motor Presse TV Schweiz AG, Zürich	383 21	0 -26	100.00 % 100.00 %	100.00 % 30.55 %
IVIOLOT I 10000 I V OUTIVOIZ ACI, ZUITOIT		-20	100.00 %	30.33 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -	Eigenkapital -	Ergebnis -	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) -	Konzernanteil -
Name and place of the company	Equity (T€)	Result (T€)	Direct share by group company / companies	Group share
		1	1	1
Spanien / Spain				
Ligatus, S.L., Madrid	79	22	100.00 %	100.00 %
Südafrika / South Africa				
Dorling Kindersley Publishers (South Africa) Pty Ltd.	1	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
USA				
3 Doors Productions, Inc., Reno	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
American Idols Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Big Break Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Blue Orbit Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Colony Productions, Inc., New Orleans	0	0	100.00 %	56.80 %
Hungry Hearts, Inc., New York	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	47.33 %
Kickoff Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Krasnow Productions, Inc., New York	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Little Pond Television, Inc., Santa Monica	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Mad Sweeney Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Marathon Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Mark Goodson Productions LLC, Santa Monica	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
RTL NY, Inc., New York	535	295	100.00 %	75.52 %
Terrapin Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
The Price Is Right Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
The Young Pope, Inc., New York	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	47.33 %
Tick Tock Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Triple Threat Productions, Inc., Burbank	n/a	n/a	100.00 %	75.73 %
Tundra Books of Northern New York, Inc., Plattsburgh	0	0	100.00 %	53.00 %
Wanderlust Productions, Inc., Wilmington	0	0	100.00 %	75.73 %
Vereinigte Arabische Emirate / United Arab Emirates				
Fremantlemedia Enterprises FZ - LLC, Dubai	13	0	100.00 %	75.73 %

III.B. Nicht nach der Equity-Methode einbezogene Gemeinschaftsuntern	ehmen / Joint venture	s not accounted for using	g the equity method	
Argentinien / Argentina				
Market Self S.A., Buenos Aires	907	313	50.00 %	26.52 %
Belgien / Belgium				
Fun Radio Belgique S.A., Brüssel	989	322	50.00 %	28.32 %
Deutschland / Germany				
bedirect Verwaltungs GmbH, Gütersloh	94	5	50.00 %	50.00 %
Berliner Pool TV Produktionsgesellschaft mbH, Berlin	416	36	50.00 %	37.76 %
bitmanager-consult GmbH, Hamburg	13	2	50.00 %	27.55 %
G+J NG Media Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Hamburg	83	4	50.00 %	50.00 %
MV Hoyerswerda-Weißwasser Zustellservice GmbH, Hoyerswerda	49	24	50.00 %	30.00 %
Nutzwerk GmbH, Dresden	77	52	50.00 %	30.00 %
Rodale-Motor-Presse Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart	49	0	50.00 %	29.95 %
RTL DISNEY Fernsehen Geschäftsführungs GmbH, Köln	95	0	100.00 %	37.76 %
scoyo GmbH, Hamburg	156	0	100.00 %	37.76 %
Vorratsgesellschaft Picassoplatz GmbH, Köln	112	0	100.00 %	37.76 %
Frankreich / France				
TVHA SNC, Neuilly-sur-Seine	0	0	50.00 %	18.28 %
TVHA Gestion SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	0	0	50.00 %	18.28 %
Großbritannien / Great Britain				
CO92 The Film Limited, London	28	0	50.00 %	37.87 %
Euston Music Limited, London	5	0	50.00 %	37.87 %
Niederlande / Netherlands				
Dialogical B.V., Rotterdam	64	6	50.00 %	37.76 %
Norwegen / Norway				
eCollect AS, Oslo	874	348	50.00 %	50.00 %
Österreich / Austria				
Adria Media Holding GmbH, Wien	821	-7	50.00 %	50.00 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft - Name and place of the company	Eigenkapital - Equity (T€)	Ergebnis - Result (T€)	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) - Direct share by group company / companies	Konzernanteil - Group share
III.C. Nicht nach der Equity-Methode einbezogene assoziierte Unternehmen /	Associates not	accounted for usi	ing the equity method	
Belgien / Belgium				
maRadio.be, Brüssel	34	11	26.67 %	8.91 %
Brasilien / Brazil				
BR Education Ventures FIP	9,055	-46	31.40 %	31.40 %
China				
Beijing China Light Innovative Advertising Company Limited, Peking	2,211	-1	29.41 %	29.41 %
Shanghai PuSheng Information Technology Co., Ltd., Shanghai	848	-222	30.00 %	30.00 %
Zhejiang Huahong Opto Electronics Group Co. Ltd., Hangzhou	0	0	30.00 %	30.00 %
Deutschland / Germany				
AdAudience GmbH, München	2,532	692	28.57 %	25.07 %
ADD Allgemeine Druckdienstleistungen GmbH, Gütersloh AGF Videoforschung GmbH, Frankfurt am Main	975 0	306	48.00 % 25.00 %	48.00 % 18.88 %
Akademie der Deutschen Medien GmbH, München	90	170	22.50 %	22.50 %
AMBOSS Veranstaltungs GmbH, Berlin	0	0	33.33 %	25.16 %
ASA Informationsdienste GmbH, Schöneiche bei Berlin Bidmanagement GmbH, Berlin	-553	130	40.00 % 21.35 %	40.00 % 21.35 %
Deutscher Fernsehpreis GmbH, Köln	280	-28	25.00 %	18.88 %
FF Performance One GmbH, Berlin	0	0	42.00 %	42.00 %
Gesellschaft für integrierte Kommunikationsforschung mbH & Co. KG, München	1,458	303	20.00 %	20.00 %
Hanseatische Print & Medien Inkasso GmbH, Seevetal IADB - Inkasso-Außendienst Deutschland Betriebsgesellschaft mbH, Dortmund	905 -35	782 -85	49.00 % 24.86 %	49.00 % 24.86 %
iEXERGY GmbH, Münster	-35	-65	10.00 %	10.00 %
Learnship Networks GmbH, Köln	0	-5,759	22.13 %	22.13 %
Leipziger Wochenkurier Verlagsgesellschaft mbH & Co. Kommanditgesellschaft, L		33	37.45 %	22.47 %
Leipziger Wochenkurier Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Leipzig	28	0	37.45 %	22.47 %
LOG Logistik GmbH, Nürnberg manager magazin Verlagsgesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Hamburg	221 5,544	106 1,745	46.08 % 24.90 %	46.08 % 24.90 %
Medienvertrieb Görlitz-Niesky GmbH, Görlitz	73	47	25.10 %	15.06 %
Medienvertrieb Löbau-Zittau GmbH, Löbau	38	12	25.10 %	15.06 %
Medienvertrieb Meißen GmbH, Meißen	86	52	25.10 %	15.06 %
Medienvertrieb Riesa GmbH, Riesa MV Bautzen Zustellservice GmbH, Bautzen	64 43	28 18	25.10 % 25.10 %	15.06 % 15.06 %
MV Freital Zustellservice GmbH, Freital	79	53	23.00 %	13.80 %
MV Kamenz Zustellservice GmbH, Kamenz	67	41	25.10 %	15.06 %
MV Pirna Zustellservice GmbH, Pirna NG Buchverlag GmbH, Hamburg	48 1,725	22 283	25.10 %	15.06 % 24.50 %
NiedersachsenRock 21 Beteiligungs GmbH, Garbsen	70	4	49.00 % 29.83 %	15.25 %
NiedersachsenRock 21 GmbH & Co. KG, Garbsen	740	687	29.83 %	15.25 %
Rudolf Augstein Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, Hamburg	601	874	25.50 %	25.50 %
Skoobe GmbH, München SQL Service GmbH, Wuppertal	96 n/a	-2,200 n/a	50.00 % 25.10 %	50.00 % 18.96 %
tolino media GmbH & Co. KG, München	753	127	33.33 %	33.33 %
tolino media Verwaltungs GmbH, München	60	1	33.33 %	33.33 %
WochenSpiegel Sachsen Verlag GmbH, Chemnitz	0	-448	25.00 %	15.00 %
Frankreich / France				
2 CED SAS, Haute-Goulaine	n/a	n/a	21.77 %	16.44 %
Audience Square SAS, Paris	n/a	n/a	20.00 %	11.20 %
Multiplex R5 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine R8 SAS, Neuilly-sur-Seine	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	33.33 % 33.33 %	12.18 % 12.18 %
Großbritannien / Great Britain	II/a	II/a	33.33 %	12.10 %
a. Spanialinon / Group Britain				
Bounce! Sales & Marketing Limited, London	168	30	30.00 %	15.90 %
Fintech Innovation Program Limited, London Wide-Eyed Entertainment Limited, London	375 n/a	-851 n/a	20.00 % 23.75 %	20.00 % 17.99 %
Indien / India				
authorGEN Technologies Private Limited, Mohali	-1,679	-2,875	28.36 %	28.36 %
Relevant e-solutions Private Limited, Haryana	5,853	-5,436	7.61 %	7.61 %
Kanada / Canada				
Vemba Corporation, Toronto	-5	-1,444	15.25 %	15.25 %
Kaimaninseln / Cayman Islands				
Forte Co-Invest II GP Limited, George Town	0	0	49.00 %	49.00 %
Haizhi Holding Inc., Grand Cayman	4,944	-6,712	14.10 %	14.10 %
Hooma Hooma Technology Limited, Grand Cayman	-2,006	-1,889	21.70 %	21.70 %
KangSeed Technology Ltd., Grand Cayman Lagou Information Limited, George Town	12,698 -3,767	-17,591 -10,019	24.08 % 23.07 %	24.08 % 23.07 %
Mioji Group Limited, Grand Cayman	8,349	-2,341	10.67 %	10.67 %
OptAim Ltd., George Town	0	0	16.59 %	16.59 %

Name und Sitz der Gesellschaft -	Eigenkapital -	Ergebnis -	Direkte Beteiligung durch Konzerngesellschaft(en) -	Konzernanteil -
Name and place of the company	Equity (T€)	Result (T€)	Direct share by group company / companies	Group share
	•	•		
Penguin Guide Inc., Grand Cayman	n/a	n/a	16.34 %	16.34 %
Qianye (Cayman) Ltd., George Town	14,883	-5,878	12.12 %	12.12 %
Tantan Limited, George Town	2,124	-8,431	13.95 %	13.95 %
Weplanter (Cayman) Limited, Camana Bay	n/a	n/a	12.92 %	12.92 %
Wish Wood Holdings Limited, George Town	3,633	-1,057	18.18 %	18.18 %
Xianlife Limited	2,165	-2,404	11.31 %	11.31 %
Luxemburg / Luxembourg				
Societe de Radiodiffusion Luxembourgeoise S.a r.L., Luxemburg	n/a	n/a	50.00 %	37.76 %
RADIO LUX S.A., Differdingen	n/a	n/a	25.00 %	18.88 %
Mauritius				
Kaizen Private Equity, limited life public company limited by shares, Ebene	28,894	119	25.56 %	25.56 %
Niederlande / Netherlands				
Bedrock B.V., Amsterdam	n/a	n/a	30.00 %	22.66 %
Ushi Film Organization B.V., Amsterdam	n/a	n/a	33.33 %	25.17 %
Österreich / Austria				
tele-Zeitschriftenverlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Wien	116	5	24.90 %	24.90 %
tele-Zeitschriftenverlagsgesellschaft m.b.H. & Co. KG, Wien	793	596	24.90 %	24.90 %
Spanien / Spain				
Distribuidora Digital de Libros, S.A., Barcelona	-113	-76	37.49 %	19.87 %
Thailand				
FremantleMedia (Thailand) Co. Limited, Bankok	n/a	n/a	49.00 %	37.10 %
USA				
BV Capital Fund II-A, L.P., Dover	424	2,255	99.00 %	99.00 %
Dynamic Graphic Engraving, Inc., Horsham	71	-151	25.00 %	25.00 %
Mojiva, Inc., New York	n/a	n/a	30.05 %	30.05 %
Monashees Capital V, L.P., Wilmington	22,945	-2,067	33.33 %	33.33 %

^{1 =} Vorkonsolidiert / preconsolidated 2 = Ergebnisabführungsvertrag / profit and loss transfer agreement

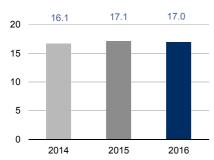
^{* =} Beherrschung bei nicht vorliegender Kapitalbeteiligung nach IFRS 10 / control without equity investment according to IFRS 10

Combined Management Report

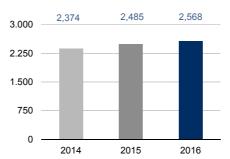
Financial Year 2016 in Review

In 2016, Bertelsmann continued its successful operating business performance and made further progress with the implementation of its strategy. Despite some adverse exchange rate and portfolio effects, Group revenues were €17.0 billion (previous year: €17.1 billion), thanks to increased organic growth of 0.9 percent. The growth was generated in particular by the TV, music, services and education businesses. The revenue share generated by the growth businesses increased further to 30 percent (previous year: 28 percent). Despite start-up losses for digital and new businesses, which, for Bertelsmann Education Group and RTL Group alone, amounted to €-71 million in total (previous year: €-52 million), operating EBITDA reached a record level of €2,568 million (previous year: €2,485 million). The increase in operating result was primarily attributable to the TV, music and services businesses. In view of the positive business performance and lower effects of special items, Group profit increased by 2.6 percent to €1,137 million. Total investments, including assumed financial debt, in the reporting period were €1.2 billion (previous year: €1.3 billion). For 2017, Bertelsmann expects positive business performance and continued progress with the implementation of its strategy.

Revenues in € billions



Operating EBITDA in € millions



Group Profit in € millions



- Organic growth of 0.9 percent
- Revenue decline of 1.1 percent as a result of exchange rate and portfolio effects
- Operating EBITDA reaches a record level despite start-up losses for digital and new businesses
- EBITDA margin increased to 15.1 percent
- Growth of Group profit of 2.6 percent despite higher tax expenses
- Improved operating result
- Lower impact of special items

Fundamental Information about the Group

In this Management Report, the Group is using the option to combine the Group Management Report and the Management Report of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. This Combined Management Report outlines the business performance, including the business result and the position of the Bertelsmann Group and Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. Information about Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in accordance with the German Commercial Code (HGB) will be detailed in a separate section. The Combined Management Report will be published instead of the Group Management Report within the Bertelsmann Annual Report.

Corporate Profile

Bertelsmann operates in the core business fields of media, services and education in around 50 countries worldwide. The geographic core markets are Western Europe – in particular, Germany, France and the United Kingdom – and the United States. In addition, Bertelsmann is strengthening its involvement in growth markets such as China, India and Brazil. The Bertelsmann divisions are RTL Group (television), Penguin Random House (books), Gruner + Jahr (magazines), BMG (music), Arvato (services), Bertelsmann Printing Group (printing), Bertelsmann Education Group (education) and Bertelsmann Investments (funds).

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is a capital-market-oriented but unlisted partnership limited by shares. As a Group holding company, it exercises central corporate functions such as the specification and development of the Group's strategy, capital allocation, financing and management development. Internal corporate management and reporting follow the Group's organizational structure, which consists of the operating divisions and Corporate.

RTL Group is, based on revenue, one of the leading television groups in the broadcasting, content and digital business with interests in 60 television channels, 31 radio stations and content production throughout the world. The television portfolio of RTL Group includes RTL Television in Germany, M6 in France and the RTL channels in the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, Croatia and Hungary, as well as investments in Atresmedia in Spain and RTL CBS Asia Entertainment Network in Southeast Asia. Fremantle Media is one of the largest international developers, producers and distributors of a wide range of formats outside the United States. Combining the catch-up TV services of its broadcasters, the multichannel networks BroadbandTV, StyleHaul and Divimove and Fremantle Media's 260 YouTube channels, RTL Group has become the leading European media company based on online video views. Furthermore, RTL Group owns a majority stake in SpotX, a programmatic video advertising platform. The publicly traded RTL Group S.A. is listed on the German MDAX index.

Penguin Random House is, based on revenue, the world's largest trade book publisher, with more than 250 imprints across five continents. Its book brands include storied imprints such as Doubleday, Viking and Alfred A. Knopf (United States), Ebury, Hamish Hamilton and Jonathan Cape (United Kingdom), Plaza & Janés and Alfaguara (Spain) and Sudamericana (Argentina), as well as the international imprint Dorling Kindersley. Each year Penguin Random House publishes over 15,000 new titles and sells nearly 800 million print books, e-books and audio books. Germany's Verlagsgruppe Random House, which includes illustrious publishing houses such as Goldmann and Heyne, is not part of Penguin Random House from a legal point of view, but is under the same corporate management and is part of the Penguin Random House division.

Gruner + Jahr is represented in over 20 countries with more than 500 magazines and digital businesses. G+J Germany publishes well-known magazines such as "Stern," "Brigitte" and "Geo." The digital business consists of publishing offerings, communities, commerce transactions such as the "Schöner Wohnen" shop and the Ligatus Ad-Tech business. Gruner + Jahr owns 59.9 percent of Motor Presse Stuttgart. In France, G+J operates Prisma Media, the country's largest print and digital magazine publisher in terms of overall reach.

BMG is an international group that manages music publishing rights and recording rights. With 14 branches in 12 major music markets, BMG now represents a large number of titles and recordings, including those in the catalogs of Chrysalis, Bug, Cherry Lane Sanctuary, Primary Wave and Alberts Music.

Arvato develops and implements innovative solutions for customers in a wide range of sectors in over 40 countries for all kinds of business processes. These comprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM), Supply Chain Management (SCM), Financial Solutions and IT Services.

The Bertelsmann Printing Group bundles all of Bertelsmann's offset and gravure printing activities. It comprises the German offset printers Mohn Media, GGP Media and Vogel Druck, the gravure activities of Prinovis in Germany and the United Kingdom, and the offset and digital printers Berryville Graphics, Coral Graphics and OPM in the United States. The group offers a wide range of print and other services. The Bertelsmann Printing Group also includes RTV Media Group, the creative service provider MBS and the storage media producer Sonopress.

Bertelsmann Education Group comprises Bertelsmann's education activities. The digital education and service offerings are primarily in the healthcare and technology sectors. The education activities include the e-learning providers Relias Learning and Udacity and the investments in the online education platform HotChalk and in Alliant International University.

Bertelsmann Investments bundles Bertelsmann's global start-up investments. The activities are focused on the strategic growth markets of Brazil, China and India and on the United States and Europe. Investments are made through the funds Bertelsmann Brazil Investments (BBI), Bertelsmann Asia Investments (BAI), Bertelsmann India Investments (BII) and Bertelsmann Digital Media Investments (BDMI).

Regulatory Environment

Bertelsmann has television and radio operations in several European countries that are subject to regulation. In Germany, for example, media are subject to oversight by the Commission on Concentration in the Media. Bertelsmann Group companies occupy leading market positions in many lines of business and may therefore have limited potential for growth through acquisition due to antitrust legislation. Moreover, some education activities are subject to regulatory provisions of government authorities and accreditation bodies.

Because its profit participation certificates and bonds are publicly listed, Bertelsmann is required to comply in full with capital market regulations applicable to publicly traded companies.

Shareholder Structure

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is an unlisted partnership limited by shares. Three foundations (Bertelsmann Stiftung, Reinhard Mohn Stiftung and BVG-Stiftung) indirectly hold 80.9 percent of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA shares, with the remaining 19.1 percent held indirectly by the Mohn family. Bertelsmann Verwaltungsgesellschaft (BVG) controls all voting rights at the General Meeting of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and Bertelsmann Management SE (general partner).

Strategy

Bertelsmann's primary objective is continuous growth of the company's value through a sustained increase in profitability with efficient capital investment at the same time (see the "Value-Oriented Management System" section).

Bertelsmann aims to achieve a faster-growing, more digital, more international and more diversified Group portfolio. Businesses in which Bertelsmann invests should have long-term stable growth, global reach, stable and protectable business models, high market-entry barriers and scalability. The education business is being gradually developed into the third earnings pillar alongside the media and service businesses. Group strategy comprises four strategic priorities – strengthening the core businesses, driving the digital transformation forward, developing growth platforms and expanding into growth regions. In the financial year 2016, Bertelsmann continued to make significant progress in line with these strategic priorities.

As part of strengthening the core businesses, the Ad Alliance was formed as a cooperation in advertising marketing between Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland and Gruner + Jahr. In 2016, RTL Group launched new TV channels. Gruner + Jahr founded Deutsche

Medien-Manufaktur in conjunction with Landwirtschaftsverlag and also focused on the core markets of Germany and France through the disposals of the publishing group News in Austria and G+J Spain. A new management structure was implemented at Bertelsmann Printing Group. Bertelsmann continued to roll out the Group-wide earnings improvement program.

The Group also pushed forward with the digital transformation at RTL Group, among other things through the takeover of the online video marketer Smartclip. Gruner + Jahr expanded its digital businesses primarily through the acquisition of the French digital video provider Groupe Cerise, the takeover of the demand-side platform provider LiquidM and the increase in its stake in (and thus complete takeover of) the marketing services provider Trnd. Arvato generated growth through services for companies in the IT/high-tech sector and with e-commerce services.

The growth platforms were strengthened through the acquisition of a majority share in the ARC Music publishing catalog and signing contracts with many new artists at BMG – including Pink Floyd founding member and songwriter Roger Waters. BMG also entered the Australian market and took over the Australian music publisher Alberts. Arvato created the conditions for the further expansion of its SCM services by developing a new logistics center in the Eastern Ruhr region and also commissioning a distribution center in Gennep, Netherlands. In addition, Arvato posted further sales successes in the Financial Solutions division. The education business was further reinforced by, among other things, the continued organic and acquisitive expansion of the activities of Relias Learning. For example, Relias Learning expanded internationally and took over the US companies CMT, AHC Media and Swank Healthcare, among others. The elearning provider Udacity also continued to expand its business internationally and is now also operating in Brazil, China, India and Germany with its Nanodegree offerings.

As part of expanding its presence in growth regions, the Bertelsmann Asia Investments fund made other new and follow-up investments in China and made a positive contribution to Group profit through gains from disposals of investments. In India, Bertelsmann strengthened its activities in strategically relevant business areas by acquiring stakes in the e-commerce services provider KartRocket, the social fashion network Roposo, the budget hotel marketplace Treebo and the Fintech company Lendingkart. BBI in cooperation with its strategic partner Bozano Investimentos took stakes in the university education provider Medcel and the NRE Education Group.

Bertelsmann will push ahead with its transformation into a faster-growing, more digital, more international and more diversified Group in 2017 in line with the four strategic priorities. Compliance with and achievement of the strategic development priorities are continuously examined by the Executive Board at divisional level through regular meetings of the Strategy and Business Committee and as part of the annual Strategic Planning Dialogue between the Executive Board and the Supervisory Board. In addition, relevant markets and the competitive environment are analyzed on an ongoing basis in order to draw conclusions concerning the further development of the Group's strategy. The Executive Board is also supported by the Group Management Committee (GMC) on issues of corporate strategy and development. This Committee is composed of executives representing key businesses, countries, regions and select Group-wide functions.

The Group's content-based and entrepreneurial creativity will remain very important for the implementation of its strategy. Bertelsmann will therefore continue to invest significantly in the creative core of its businesses. In addition, Bertelsmann needs to have qualified employees at all levels of the Group to ensure its strategic and financial success. Innovation competence is also very important for Bertelsmann and is a key strategic component (see the "Innovations" section).

Value-Oriented Management System

Bertelsmann's primary objective is continuous growth of the company's value through a sustained increase in profitability. In order to manage the Group, Bertelsmann has been using a value-oriented management system for many years, which focuses on revenues, operating earnings and optimum capital investment. For formal reasons, Bertelsmann makes a distinction between strictly defined and broadly defined operational performance indicators.

Strictly defined operational performance indicators, including revenues, operating EBITDA and Bertelsmann Value Added (BVA), are used to directly assess current business performance and are correspondingly used in the outlook. These are distinguished from performance indicators used in the broader sense, which are partially derived from the above-mentioned indicators or are strongly influenced by these. These include the EBITDA margin and the cash conversion rate. The financial management system, with defined internal financing targets, is also part of the broadly defined value-oriented management system. Details of the expected development of performance indicators used in the broader sense are provided as additional information and are not included in the outlook.

In order to explain the business performance and to control and manage the Group, Bertelsmann also uses alternative performance measures that are not defined in accordance with IFRS (more details are given in the "Alternative Performance Measures" section).

Strictly Defined Operational Performance Indicators

In order to control and manage the Group, Bertelsmann uses revenues, operating EBITDA and BVA as performance indicators. Revenue is used as a growth indicator of businesses. In the financial year 2016, organic growth was 0.9 percent. Group revenues of €17.0 billion were 1.1 percent below the previous year's figure (previous year: €17.1 billion) due to exchange rate and portfolio effects.

A key performance indicator for measuring the profitability of the Bertelsmann Group and the divisions is the operating EBITDA. Operating EBITDA increased to €2,568 million (previous year: €2,485 million) in the reporting period.

Bertelsmann uses BVA for assessing the profitability of operations and return on invested capital. BVA measures the profit realized above and beyond the appropriate return on invested capital. BVA in the financial year 2016 was €147 million compared to the previous year's figure of €155 million. The impact of the increase in average invested capital could only partially be offset by the improved year-on-year operating earnings.

Broadly Defined Performance Indicators

In order to assess business development, other performance indicators are used that are partially derived from revenues and operating EBITDA or are strongly influenced by these figures.

The cash conversion rate serves as a measure of cash generated from business activities, which should be between 90 and 100 percent as a long-term average. The cash conversion rate in the financial year 2016 increased to 93 percent (previous year: 83 percent) as a result of an improved cash generation from operations and an associated increase in cash flow from operating activities.

The EBITDA margin is used as an additional criterion for assessing business performance. The EBITDA margin in the financial year 2016 improved to 15.1 percent compared to 14.5 percent in the previous year.

Bertelsmann's financial management and controlling system is defined by the internal financial targets outlined in the "Net Assets and Financial Position" section. These financing principles are pursued in the management of the Group and are included in the broadly defined value-oriented management system.

The non-financial performance indicators (employees, corporate responsibility and innovations) are not included in the broadly defined value-oriented management system. As they can only be measured to a limited extent, it is not possible to make any clear quantifiable

statements concerning interrelated effects and value increases. For this reason, the non-financial performance indicators are not used for the management of the Group.

Non-Financial Performance Indicators Employees

At the end of the financial year 2016, the Group had 116,434 employees worldwide. In 2016, there were 1,225 people serving in trainee positions in Bertelsmann companies in Germany.

The purpose of the human resources (HR) strategy is to support the implementation of the Group's strategy. In 2016, the main focus was again on the further development and training of employees. This included a comprehensive adaptation of the central talent management processes and tools and the establishment of further talent pools.

Continuous employee training is the basis of a company's future economic success. In view of this, the training courses offered by Bertelsmann University have been further digitized and expanded. Furthermore, at the end of 2016, some 80,000 employees in 31 countries were able to access training courses on the Group-wide "peoplenet" HR IT platform.

At Bertelsmann, partnership primarily involves working with employees to shape the company. For this reason, the employee survey has been an important tool for many years at Bertelsmann. In 2016, 89 percent of employees took part in the worldwide survey. Supporting dialogue between the employee representatives and dialogue with Bertelsmann management is also very important for a cooperative corporate culture. As a result of this, a number of conferences were held in 2016 that, in particular, looked at how changes could be addressed. At the Diversity Conference in February 2016, business cases on the topic of diversity within the Group were presented and new concepts developed.

One priority of the HR strategy is the Bertelsmann Sense of Purpose. The Sense of Purpose "To Empower. To Create. To Inspire" was formulated and communicated in an international dialogue with various stakeholders.

Bertelsmann has been one of the pioneers in profit sharing since 1970. Thus, a total of €95 million (previous year: €85 million) was distributed to employees worldwide in 2016, thanks to the positive operating results for the previous year.

Corporate Responsibility

The aim of corporate responsibility (CR) at Bertelsmann is to bring the economic interests in line with the Group's social and ecological concerns as part of a dialogue with all relevant stakeholders.

In view of this, the Bertelsmann Corporate Responsibility Council continued its cross-divisional dialogue and the strategic further development of significant Group-wide CR topics in 2016. The focus here was on employee concerns such as training, fair working conditions, health and diversity, societal and environmental concerns such as freedom of the press, media user/customer protection and eco-efficiency.

In 2016, Bertelsmann reported on its activities in these areas in the magazine "24/7 Responsibility." The Group also published an online index on its website in accordance with the guidelines of the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI G4) and Bertelsmann's fifth annual carbon footprint report with extensive details regarding greenhouse gas emissions and further environmental data.

Also in 2016, Bertelsmann made donations and was involved in a wide range of funding initiatives in the areas of education, culture, science and creativity.

Innovations

Businesses invest in the research and development of new products in order to ensure their long-term competitiveness. The media sector has a similar imperative to create innovative media content and media-related products and services in a rapidly changing environment. This means that rather than conventional research and development activities, the company's own innovative power and business development are particularly important to Bertelsmann. The long-term success of the Group depends heavily on product innovations, investing in growth markets and integrating new technologies. Furthermore, innovative expertise is very important for strategy implementation and, in the future, will be anchored even more strongly within the Bertelsmann Group in organizational terms.

Bertelsmann relies on innovation and growth in core operations and new business fields. The key factors of Bertelsmann's innovation management include continuously following cross-industry trends and observing new markets. At the Group level, Bertelsmann works with the divisions to continuously identify and implement innovative business strategies. Alongside market-oriented activities, support is given to Group-wide initiatives that actively promote knowledge transfer and collaboration. At regular innovation forums, executives meet with internal and external experts to examine success factors for innovation and creativity.

The innovations at RTL Group are focused on three core topics – developing and acquiring new, high-quality TV content and formats, using all digital means of distribution, and expanding diverse forms of advertising sales and monetization. The new innovative TV formats include "The Young Pope," a production by the Italian Fremantle Media subsidiary Wildside, and the adaptation of the novel "American Gods" by Fremantle Media North America that is currently in production. RTL Group also expanded its position in the marketing of online videos. In particular, the takeover of Smartclip by Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland reinforced the technological competence of RTL Group and offers global innovation opportunities in cooperation with SpotX. Synergy Committees are used for exchanging information and knowledge within RTL Group. As a result of the growing significance of big data and the provision and use of data, the position of Head of Smart Data was created at Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland in 2016.

The innovations at Penguin Random House incorporate a number of key areas, including innovative approaches toward content, distribution and interaction with consumers. In the digital sector the company is exploring new technologies in conjunction with well-known industry players. One example of this from the United States is the recording of children's book titles on the voice-activated platform Google Home. Penguin Random House also continues to identify new ways in which readers can discover authors and their works in order to reach the widest possible audience. Examples of this include "Subway Reads," an eight-week advertising campaign in the United States, where train commuters were offered e-books by Penguin Random House, and "Puffin World of Stories," a partnership with OnBlackheath for a family festival in the United Kingdom.

As well as the digital transformation, the innovations at Gruner + Jahr in various market segments were also a key focus in 2016. The digital business also grew strongly as a result of significantly increased advertising revenues from the brand websites and at the performance marketer Ligatus, through innovative developments such as the marketing platforms InCircles and AppLike or the multichannel food network "Club of Cooks." G+J expanded its e-commerce activities with the "Schöner Wohnen" shop. The publishing house Deutsche Medien-Manufaktur founded by Gruner + Jahr and Landwirtschaftsverlag successfully launched innovative magazines such as "Wolf" and "Essen & Trinken mit Thermomix." G+J also formed Germany's largest provider of content communication services, Territory.

The innovations at BMG concern market access and product innovations in particular. In 2016 these included the global bundling of distribution in the label business into one distribution partner (Warner/ADA) and the creation of the songwriter workshop model SoundLab. In China, BMG expanded its cooperation with Alibaba Music, the music division of the e-commerce company Alibaba, with the aim of developing new music offerings for the Chinese market and to make it easier for international artists to access digital music platforms in China. In the digital sector, BMG extended the management of audiovisual content to live streaming and was able to stream excerpts from concerts by the artists Albert Hammond, Katie Melua and LP live on the Internet as part of its television program "Berlin Live" in cooperation with Arte.

The innovations at Arvato were driven forward in a number of different areas. These include promoting internal dialogue on innovation topics, analyzing the use of innovative technologies, investing in innovative projects in the area of cloud infrastructure, creating innovation partnerships with companies such as IBM Watson, developing new products and solutions in the area of fraud prevention, and investing in innovative companies.

The innovations of the Bertelsmann Printing Group are mainly in optimizing technology and processes and in developing new products and services. One innovative approach is the development and launch of the optical data carrier Ultra HD Blu-ray 100 by Sonopress. In summer 2016, the storage media producer Sonopress obtained the certification for the innovative optical data carrier, commenced fully automated production of the innovative data carrier and thus successfully positioning itself in a new market segment.

The innovations at Bertelsmann Education Group refer to the further development of digital education offerings. For example, Relias Learning developed over 400 new online courses for employees in the healthcare sector and started local courses in the United Kingdom, Germany and China. The group was also able to expand its capabilities in the area of analytics with the aim of creating personalized training courses and improving performance within companies. At Udacity, further training programs were developed, such as, among other things, "Self-Driving Car Engineer" and "Artificial Intelligence," which give students the qualifications for future jobs in technology.

Report on Economic Position

Corporate Environment

Overall Economic Developments

In 2016 global economic expansion was moderate but accelerated slightly toward the end of the year. Real GDP once again increased by 3.1 percent compared to 3.1 percent in 2015. The global economy in 2016 was characterized by stable growth in the developed economies and a slight upturn in the emerging countries.

The economic recovery in the eurozone continued. Real GDP grew by 1.7 percent in 2016 compared to 1.5 percent in the previous year. More favorable financing conditions and sustained employment growth were the key drivers of this positive development.

The German economy proved to be robust, particularly as a result of strong domestic demand. Real GDP grew by 1.9 percent compared to 1.7 percent in the previous year. In France, too, the economic growth continued. Real GDP growth was 1.1 percent in 2016 compared to 1.2 percent in 2015. In the United Kingdom, economic activity slowed, with an increase in real GDP of 2.0 percent compared to a rise of 2.4 percent in the previous year.

In the United States, after a weak first six months, real GDP increased by 1.9 percent in 2016 compared to a rise of 2.4 percent in 2015.

Developments in Relevant Markets

The following analysis focuses on markets and regions that are of a sufficient size and that are strategically important from a Group perspective.

The majority of the European TV advertising markets developed favorably in 2016. The TV advertising markets in Germany, France, Belgium and Croatia showed slight to moderate growth, while the TV advertising market in Spain once again reported significant growth. By contrast, the development of the TV markets in the Netherlands and Hungary showed a slight to moderate decline.

Sales of printed books in the United States and the United Kingdom saw moderate growth, while publishing sales of e-books fell as a result of changes to sales conditions. The German- and Spanish-language book markets showed largely stable development.

The magazine markets in Germany and France in 2016 were characterized by sharply declining print advertising business and moderately declining circulation business, while the digital business posted strong growth.

The global music markets in 2016 reported moderate growth in the publishing and recording rights segments.

The key service markets for Arvato, namely CRM, SCM, Financial Solutions and IT, saw moderate to significant growth.

Overall, the relevant European print markets declined in 2016, while the offset market showed far more stable development than the gravure printing market. The North American book printing market saw a moderate decline over the same period.

Overall, the education markets in the United States grew strongly in 2016 in the market segments where Bertelsmann is involved – namely, healthcare and technology, online services and university education.

Significant Events in the Financial Year

At its meeting on January 26, 2016, the Supervisory Board appointed Bernd Hirsch as the new Bertelsmann Chief Financial Officer. As of April 1, 2016, he took over the department from Executive Board Chairman Thomas Rabe who had performed this function in addition to his other responsibilities on a transitional basis.

With the acquisition of Smartclip in March 2016, Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland has significantly extended its options in the area of digital advertising marketing and has therefore enhanced its growth strategy. The acquisition simultaneously strengthens RTL Group's technological competence and, in cooperation with SpotX, opens up global innovation options.

At the end of May 2016, the French G+J subsidiary Prisma Media took over Groupe Cerise, a digital media company operating in the video sector in France. Cerise develops its own technologies in order to produce and distribute content, thus ensuring that its brands reach a wide audience.

In December 2016, Bertelsmann Education Group took over Advanced Practice Strategies (APS), a provider of e-learning products for clinical assessments and performance improvement for US hospitals. With this takeover, Bertelsmann Education Group is expanding its range of acute healthcare services and strengthening its service offer in terms of the targeted provision of online training courses and employee assessments.

Results of Operations

The following analysis of earnings performance relates to continuing operations as of December 31, 2016. Please refer to the "Performance of the Group Divisions" section for a more detailed picture of the results of operations.

Revenues by Division

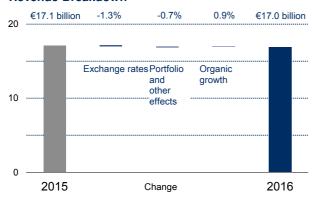
in € millions			2016		2	015 (adjusted)
	Germany	Other countries	Total	Germany	Other countries	Total
RTL Group	2,205	4,032	6,237	2,151	3,878	6,029
Penguin Random House	266	3,095	3,361	281	3,436	3,717
Gruner + Jahr	959	621	1,580	910	701	1,611
BMG	31	385	416	37	334	371
Arvato	1,630	2,208	3,838	1,578	2,205	3,783
Bertelsmann Printing Group	908	716	1,624	974	770	1,744
Bertelsmann Education Group	_	142	142	_	110	110
Bertelsmann Investments	_	_	_	1	_	1
Total divisional revenues	5,999	11,199	17,198	5,932	11,434	17,366
Corporate/Consolidation	(141)	(107)	(248)	(115)	(110)	(225)
Continuing operations	5,858	11,092	16,950	5,817	11,324	17,141

Revenue Development

In the financial year 2016, Group revenues of €17.0 billion were 1.1 percent below the previous year's figure (previous year: €17.1 billion). The revenue decline is primarily attributable to negative exchange rate effects, portfolio effects of disposals and declining organic revenues at Penguin Random House and Bertelsmann Printing Group. This was contrasted by organic revenue growth at RTL Group in particular and at BMG, Arvato and Bertelsmann Education Group. The Group achieved organic growth of 0.9 percent, adjusted for exchange rate and portfolio effects. The exchange rate effects were -1.3 percent and the portfolio effects were -0.7 percent.

Revenues at RTL Group rose 3.5 percent to €6,237 million (previous year: €6,029 million). The organic growth was 3.2 percent. This was mainly attributable to the fast-growing digital activities and positive developments in the French and German television businesses. Revenues at Penguin Random House rose 9.6 percent to €3,361 million (previous year: €3,717 million). The organic growth was -3.9 percent. The revenue decline resulted primarily from portfolio and exchange rate effects. A decline in e-book revenues that was partly due to new sales conditions in the retail market had an adverse effect on organic growth. At €1,580 million, Gruner + Jahr's revenues were down 1.9 percent year on year (previous year: €1,611 million). The organic growth was -1.3 percent. The revenue decline stems largely from the portfolio effects of disposals and declining print advertising and circulation revenues. This was offset by revenue growth of new and digital businesses. Revenues at BMG increased by 12.2 percent to €416 million (previous year: €371 million) as a result of further organic and acquisitive business expansion. The organic growth was 12.8 percent. Revenues at Arvato rose 1.4 percent to €3,838 million (previous year: €3,783 million). The organic growth was 3.9 percent. The increase stemmed in particular from positive business development in the CRM and Financial Solutions divisions. Revenues at Bertelsmann Printing Group fell 6.9 percent to €1,624 million (previous year: €1,744 million). The organic growth was -4.0 percent. The revenue decline was primarily attributable to the closure of Sonopress USA in the reporting period and the disposal of the Spanish print companies in 2015. Bertelsmann Education Group increased its revenues by 28.9 percent to €142 million (previous year: €110 million). The organic growth was 15.9 percent. The rise was primarily the result of the organic and acquisitive expansion of Relias Learning. None of the held investments in the fund activities grouped under Bertelsmann Investments are fully consolidated.

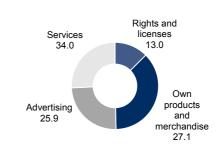
Revenue Breakdown



Group revenues by region in percent

Other countries 6.7 United States 20.8 Other European countries 18.3 United Kingdom 6.4 France 13.2

Revenues by Category in percent



There were changes in the geographical breakdown of revenues compared to the previous year. The share of revenues generated in Germany was 34.6 percent compared to 33.9 percent in the previous year. The revenue share generated by France amounted to 13.2 percent (previous year: 13.2 percent). In the United Kingdom, the revenue share was 6.4 percent (previous year: 6.7 percent). The share of total revenues generated by the other European countries amounted to 18.3 percent compared to 17.7 percent in the previous year. The revenue share generated by the United States increased to 20.8 percent (previous year: 21.6 percent), and the other countries achieved a revenue share of 6.7 percent (previous year: 6.9 percent). This means that the share of total revenues generated by foreign business was 65.4 percent (previous year: 66.1 percent). Year on year, there was a slight change in the ratio of the four revenue streams (own products and merchandise, advertising, services, rights and licenses) to overall revenue.

The revenue share generated by the growth businesses increased to 30 percent overall (previous year: 28 percent) thanks to organic growth and acquisitions, while the revenue share of structurally declining businesses fell to 4 percent overall (previous year: 5 percent) as a result of disposals and scaling back. The growth businesses comprise those activities that post continuous revenue increases due to sustained positive market factors and that have been identified as growth priorities as part of Group strategy. These include the digital businesses of RTL Group and Gruner + Jahr; the TV production, music and service businesses in the Arvato divisions of SCM Solutions, Financial Solutions and Systems; the education business and the fund activities. The structurally declining businesses comprise those activities that post sustained revenue losses due to market factors. These include in particular the gravure printing activities and the storage media replication business.

Results Breakdown

in € millions	2016	2015 (adjusted)
Operating EBITDA by division		
RTL Group	1,405	1,355
Penguin Random House	537	557
Gruner + Jahr	137	131
BMG	95	84
Arvato	359	313
Bertelsmann Printing Group	118	124
Bertelsmann Education Group	(17)	(5)
Bertelsmann Investments	_	1
Total operating EBITDA by division	2,634	2,560
Corporate/Consolidation	(66)	(75)
Operating EBITDA from continuing operations	2,568	2,485
Amortization/depreciation, impairments/reversals of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment not included in special items	(630)	(613)
Special items	(139)	(191)
EBIT (earnings before interest and taxes)	1,799	1,681
Financial result	(244)	(230)
Earnings before taxes from continuing operations	1,555	1,451
Income tax expense	(419)	(346)
Earnings after taxes from continuing operations	1,136	1,105
Earnings after taxes from discontinued operations	1	3
Group profit or loss	1,137	1,108
attributable to: Earnings attributable to Bertelsmann shareholders	686	677
attributable to: Earnings attributable to non-controlling interests	451	431

Operating EBITDA

Bertelsmann achieved a 3.3 percent increase in operating EBITDA to €2,568 million in the financial year 2016 (previous year: €2,485 million), despite start-up losses for digital and new businesses. The increase in operating earnings was essentially generated by RTL Group, BMG and Arvato. The EBITDA margin of 15.1 percent was above the high level of 14.5 percent in the previous year.

Operating EBITDA at RTL Group rose 3.7 percent to €1,405 million (previous year: €1,355 million). The increase was primarily attributable to higher earnings contributions from the French and German television businesses. The French television businesses profited above all from a positive effect in connection with the gradual phasing out of the mobile telephony agreement with M6 Mobile. Penguin Random House posted lower earnings due to lower revenues. The operating EBITDA declined by 3.6 percent to €537 million (previous year: €557 million). Gruner + Jahr's operating EBITDA increased by 4.6 percent to €137 million (previous year: €131 million), in particular thanks to a higher contribution to earnings by G+J Germany. BMG's operating EBITDA rose by 13.1 percent to €95 million (previous year: €84 million), thanks to the continued development of the business. At Arvato, operating EBITDA grew by 14.7 percent to €359 million (previous year: €313 million). All Solutions Groups posted improved earnings, particularly the service businesses for IT and SCM. Operating EBITDA at Bertelsmann Printing Group declined by 4.8 percent to €118 million (previous year: €124 million) due to the persistently declining print market and as a result of divestments. Operating EBITDA at Bertelsmann Education Group amounted to €-20 million (previous year: €-5 million). This was mainly due to planned start-up losses for further business expansion of the investments in the online education platform HotChalk and the online learning provider Udacity, both of which were acquired in the previous year. None of the investments in the fund activities grouped under Bertelsmann Investments are fully consolidated, therefore in most cases no operating results are disclosed for this segment.

Special Items

Special items in the financial year 2016 totaled €-139 million compared to €-191 million in the previous year. They consisted of impairment losses and reversals on impairments on investments accounted for using the equity method totaling €-4 million (previous year: €-23 million), impairments on other financial assets of €-22 million (previous year: €-17 million), adjustments of carrying amounts of assets held for sale of €-14 million (previous year: €- million), fair value remeasurement of investments of €12 million (previous year: €82 million), results from disposals of investments totaling €41 million (previous year: €24 million), restructuring expenses and other adjustments totaling €-152 million (previous year: €-257 million) (cf. also the reconciliation of EBIT to operating EBITDA in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, segment information). Results from disposals of investments were particularly characterized by gains on disposals at Bertelsmann Investments.

EBIT

EBIT amounted to €1,799 million in the financial year 2016 (previous year: €1,681 million) after adjusting operating EBITDA for special items totaling €-139 million (previous year: €-191 million) and the amortization, depreciation, impairments and reversals of impairments on intangible assets and property, plant and equipment totaling €-630 million (previous year: €-613 million), which were not included in adjustments.

Group Profit or Loss

The financial result was €-244 million compared to €-230 million in the previous year. The year-on-year deviation was attributable to a lower interest result and a lower other financial result. The income tax expenses came to €-419 million compared to €-346 million in the previous year, in particular due to the improved earnings before taxes from continuing operations. In addition, the positive special effects included in tax expenses decreased compared to the same period in the previous year. This produced after-tax earnings from continuing operations of €1,136 million (previous year: €1,105 million). Taking into account the after-tax earnings from discontinued operations of €1 million (previous year: €3 million), this resulted in a Group profit of €1,137 million (previous year: €1,108 million). The share of Group profit held by non-controlling interests came to €451 million (previous year: €431 million). The share of Group profit held by Bertelsmann shareholders was €686 million (previous year: €677 million). At the Annual General Meeting of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, an unchanged year-on-year dividend payout of €180 million will be proposed for the financial year 2016 (previous year: €180 million).

Net Assets and Financial Position Financing Guidelines

The primary objective of Bertelsmann's financial policy is to achieve a balance between financial security, return on equity and growth. For this, Bertelsmann bases its financing policy on the requirements of a "Baa1/BBB+" credit rating and the associated qualitative and quantitative criteria. Credit ratings and capital market transparency make a considerable contribution to the company's financial security and independence.

In accordance with the Group structure, the capital allocation is made centrally by Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, which provides the Group companies with liquidity and manages the issuance of guarantees and letters of comfort for them. The Group consists largely of a single financial unit, thereby optimizing capital procurement and investment opportunities.

Bertelsmann utilizes a financial control system employing quantitative financial targets concerning the Group's economic debt and, to a lesser extent, its capital structure. One of the financial targets is a dynamic leverage factor limited to the defined maximum of 2.5. As of December 31, 2016, the leverage factor of Bertelsmann was 2.5, slightly above the previous year's value (December 31, 2015: 2.4) but not over its self-imposed maximum value of 2.5 (see further explanation in the "Alternative Performance Measures" section).

As of December 31, 2016, economic debt increased to €5,913 million from €5,609 million in the previous year, despite a reduction in net financial debt. In particular, pension provisions increased due to a lower discount interest rate, while the net present value of the operating leases increased due to a consolidation of locations at Penguin Random House in the United States. The pension provisions and similar obligations amounted to €1,999 million as of December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015: €1,709 million). The net financial debt fell to €2,625 million (previous year: €2,765 million).

Another financial target is the coverage ratio. This is calculated as the ratio of operating EBITDA (after modifications) to financial result, which is used to determine the leverage factor and is supposed to be above 4. In the reporting period, the coverage ratio was 9.7 (previous year: 10.1). The Group's equity ratio was 41.6 percent (December 31, 2015: 41.2 percent), which remains significantly above the self-imposed minimum of 25 percent.

Financial Targets

	Target	2016	2015
Leverage factor: Economic debt/Operating EBITDA ¹⁾	≤ 2.5	2.5	2.4
Coverage ratio: Operating EBITDA/financial result ¹⁾	> 4.0	9.7	10.1
Equity ratio: Equity as a ratio to total assets (in percent)	≥ 25.0	41.6	41.2

¹⁾ After modifications.

Financing Activities

In April 2016, Bertelsmann placed a bond with a 10-year term and an issue volume of €500 million. The bond, which is listed in Luxembourg, has a fixed 1.125 percent coupon. In addition, Bertelsmann issued a promissory note in the amount of €200 million with a term of two years in a private placement in June 2016. The proceeds from the placements were used to repay the bond, which became due in September 2016. As of December 31, 2016, the carrying amounts of bonds and promissory notes totaled €3.7 billion compared to €3.8 billion as of December 31, 2015 (see also note 22 "Financial debt, bonds and promissory notes").

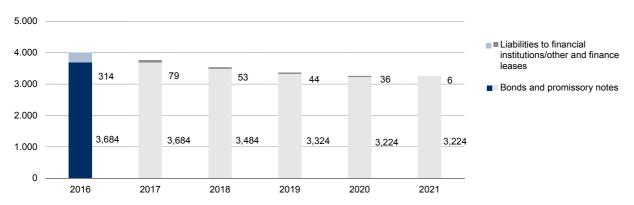
Rating

Bertelsmann has been rated by the rating agencies Moody's and Standard & Poor's (S&P) since 2002. The agency ratings facilitate access to the international capital markets and are therefore a key element of Bertelsmann's financial security. Bertelsmann is rated by Moody's as "Baa1" (outlook: stable) and by S&P as "BBB+" (outlook: stable). Both credit ratings are in the investment-grade category and meet Bertelsmann's target rating. Bertelsmann's short-term credit quality rating is "P-2" from Moody's and "A-2" from S&P.

Credit Facilities

As well as its existing liquidity, the Bertelsmann Group has access to liquidity via a syndicated loan with a term that in 2016 was extended by one year until 2021. This forms the backbone of the strategic credit reserve; Bertelsmann can utilize this to draw up to €1.2 billion of revolving funds in euros, US dollars and pounds sterling.

Maturity Structure of Financial Debt in € millions



Cash Flow Statement

In the reporting period, Bertelsmann generated net cash from operating activities of €1,954 million (previous year: €1,600 million). The Group's long-term operating free cash flow adjusted for non-recurring items was €1,799 million (previous year: €1,559 million), and the cash conversion rate was 93 percent (previous year: 83 percent); see also "Broadly Defined Performance Indicators" section. The cash flow from investing activities was €-1,081 million (previous year: €-1,785 million). This included investments in intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and financial assets of €-962 million (previous year: €-1,093 million). The purchase price payments for consolidated investments (net of acquired cash and cash equivalents) were €-278 million (previous year: €-166 million). Proceeds from the sale of subsidiaries and other business units and disposal of other non-current assets were €192 million (previous year: €163 million). Cash flow from financing activities was €-793 million (previous year: €122 million). Dividends paid to the shareholders of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA remained unchanged at €-180 million (previous year: €-180 million). Dividends to non-controlling interests and further payments to partners in partnerships came to €-388 million (previous year: €-450 million). As of December 31, 2016, Bertelsmann had cash and cash equivalents of €1.4 billion (previous year: €1.3 billion).

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement (Summary)

2016	2015
1,954	1,600
(1,081)	(1,785)
(793)	122
80	(63)
(14)	42
1,310	1,331
1,376	1,310
(3)	_
1,373	1,310
	1,954 (1,081) (793) 80 (14) 1,310 1,376 (3)

Off-Balance-Sheet Liabilities

The off-balance-sheet liabilities include contingent liabilities and other financial commitments, almost all of which result from operating activities conducted by the divisions. Off-balance-sheet liabilities increased year on year. The off-balance-sheet liabilities in place as of December 31, 2016, had no significant negative effects on the Group's net assets, financial position and results of operation for the past or the future financial year.

Investments

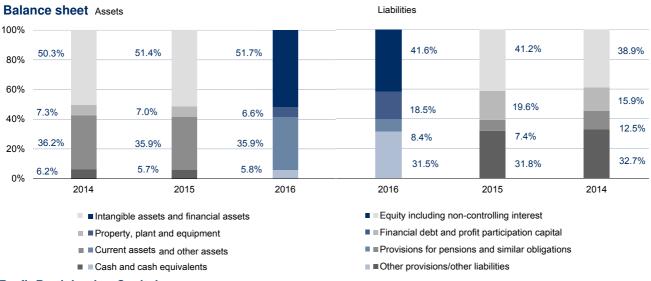
Total investments including financial debt acquired of €6 million (previous year: €41 million) amounted to €1,244 million in the financial year 2016 (previous year: €1,281 million). Investments according to the cash flow statement amounted to €1,240 million (previous year: €1,259 million). As in previous years, the majority of the €326 million investment in property, plant and equipment (previous year: €297 million) stemmed from Arvato. Investments in intangible assets came to €388 million (previous year: €349 million) and were primarily attributable to BMG for the acquisition of music catalogs and to RTL Group for investments in film rights. The sum of €248 million was invested in financial assets (previous year: €447 million). These include, in particular, the investments of Bertelsmann Investment. Purchase price payments for consolidated investments (less acquired cash and cash equivalents) totaled €278 million in the reporting period (previous year: €166 million). These include, in particular, the acquisition of shares in Smartclip, APS and Groupe Cerise.

Investments by Division

in € millions	2016	2015
RTL Group	353	330
Penguin Random House	36	43
Gruner + Jahr	112	55
BMG	183	170
Arvato	167	176
Bertelsmann Printing Group	49	40
Bertelsmann Education Group	175	270
Bertelsmann Investments	147	171
Total investments by division	1,222	1,255
Corporate/Consolidation	18	4
Total investments	1,240	1,259

Balance Sheet

Total assets amounted to €23.8 billion as of December 31, 2016 (previous year: €22.9 billion). Cash and cash equivalents increased to €1.4 billion (previous year: €1.3 billion). Equity increased to €9.9 billion (previous year: €9.4 billion). This resulted in an equity ratio of 41.6 percent (previous year: 41.2 percent). Equity attributable to Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA shareholders was €7.9 billion (previous year: €7.5 billion). Provisions for pensions and similar obligations increased to €1,999 million (previous year: €1,709 million) due to a reduction in the interest rate. Gross financial debt only changed slightly to €3,998 million compared to €4,075 million as of December 31, 2015, due to the taking up and repayment of long-term debt of a comparable amount as reported in the "Financing Activities" section. Apart from that, the balance sheet structure remained largely unchanged from the previous year.



Profit Participation Capital

Profit participation capital had a par value of €301 million as of December 31, 2016, which is unchanged from the previous year. If the effective interest method is applied, the carrying amount of profit participation capital was €413 million as of December 31, 2016 (previous year: €413 million). The 2001 profit participation certificates (ISIN DE0005229942) account for 94 percent of par value of profit participation capital, while the 1992 profit participation certificates (ISIN DE0005229900) account for the remaining 6 percent.

The 2001 profit participation certificates are officially listed for trading on the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. Their price is listed as a percentage of par value. The lowest closing rate of the 2001 profit participation certificates in the financial year 2016 was 310.00 percent in January; their highest was 335.02 percent in April.

Under the terms and conditions of the 2001 profit participation certificates, the payout for each full financial year is 15 percent of par value, subject to the availability of sufficient Group profit and net income at the level of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. These conditions were met in the past financial year. Accordingly, a payout of 15 percent of the notional value of the 2001 profit participation certificates will be made for the financial year 2016.

The 1992 profit participation certificates, approved for trading on the Regulated Market in Frankfurt, only have a limited cash trade due to their low volume. Payouts on the 1992 profit participation certificates are based on the Group's return on total assets. As the return on total assets for the financial year 2016 was 7.09 percent (previous year: 6.99 percent), the payout on the 1992 profit participation certificates for the financial year 2016 will be 8.09 percent of their notional value (previous year: 7.99 percent).

The payout distribution date for both profit participation certificates is expected to be May 15, 2017. Under the terms and conditions of the profit participation certificates, the auditors appointed by Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA are responsible for verifying whether amounts to be distributed have been calculated correctly. The auditors of both profit participation certificates provide confirmation of this.

Performance of the Group Divisions RTL Group

RTL Group saw a positive business development, further growing its revenues and earnings. Sales rose by 3.5 percent to a new record level of €6.2 billion (previous year: €6.0 billion). This growth was fueled primarily by the fast-growing digital businesses, Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland and Groupe M6. Operating EBITDA also reached a new high, rising by 3.7 percent to €1.4 billion (previous year: €1.4 billion), driven by Groupe M6 and Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland. The increase at Groupe M6 was mainly due to a positive effect from the gradual settlement of the M6 Mobile contract. RTL Group's overall EBITDA margin was 22.5 percent (previous year: 22.5 percent). Most of the relevant European TV advertising markets developed positively.

Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland once again generated record revenues and operating EBITDA. Higher advertising income from the TV and digital businesses, the expansion of the online video marketing sector and higher platform revenues contributed to this growth. Although UEFA Euro 2016 and the Olympics were aired by public broadcasters, Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland's family of channels recorded a stable collective audience share of 28.4 percent (previous year: 28.4 percent) in the main target group, simultaneously increasing the company's lead over the largest commercial competitor to 3.1 percentage points (previous year: 1.7 percentage points).

In France, Groupe M6 increased its revenues primarily through higher income from TV advertising. The flagship channel M6 improved its average audience share to 16.0 percent (previous year: 15.4 percent), boosted among other things by the broadcast of 11 European Soccer Championship matches. RTL Nederland generated higher revenues, largely thanks to increased distribution revenues; operating EBITDA was down due to lower TV advertising revenues and higher costs.

Fremantle Media recorded a slight revenue decline due to negative currency effects, but increased its operating result thanks to higher earnings contributions from Asia and Fremantle Media International. The game show "Family Feud" was a big hit with audiences in the United States.

In 2016, RTL Group continued to invest in its three strategic pillars of broadcasting, content and digital. RTL Plus became the most successful channel launch in recent years. In December 2016, the channel already had a market share of 0.9 per cent in the target group

of viewers aged 14 to 59. Fremantle Media acquired a majority holding in the production company Abot Hameiri and also bought stakes in Eureka Productions, Dr Pluto, Wild Blue Media and Dancing Ledge. The UFA fiction series "Deutschland 83" continued its international success with audiences and critics, as did the Wildside production "The Young Pope," which became the most popular premiere for a new series on Sky in Italy and launched on Canal+ as its number-one new international drama of 2016 in France.

Thanks to strong organic and acquisitive growth, the digital businesses for the first time contributed more than 10 percent to RTL Group's total revenues, having grown their revenues by 32 percent to €670 million. This was primarily due to BroadbandTV, StyleHaul and SpotX − the businesses bundled in the RTL Digital Hub − all of which saw dynamic growth. Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland strengthened its position in the digital advertising sector by acquiring a majority stake in the online video marketer Smartclip.

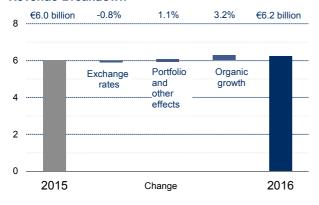
Revenues by Region in percent (without) intercompany revenues)



Revenues by category in percent



Revenue Breakdown



Penguin Random House

Penguin Random House delivered a strong bestseller performance in 2016, led by the multi-million-selling Paula Hawkins' thriller "The Girl on the Train" and the Jojo Moyes novels "Me Before You" and "After You." The group's business performance was impacted by the expected decline in e-book sales in the United States and the United Kingdom due mostly to new retail sales terms.

Including Verlagsgruppe Random House, the German publishing group wholly owned by Bertelsmann, Penguin Random House achieved a turnover of €3.4 billion in 2016 (previous year: €3.7 billion), reflecting a year-on-year decline of 9.6 percent. The revenue decline was mainly due to negative currency effects and portfolio changes, as well as lower sales of print and e-books. It was partly offset by fewer returns and positive developments in the audio formats. The book group's operating EBITDA fell by 3.9 percent to €537 million (previous year: €557 million); higher savings from the integration process and lower other costs had a positive effect on earnings. The EBITDA margin was increased again to 16.0 percent (previous year: 15.0 percent).

In the United States, Penguin Random House publishers had 585 print and e-book titles in the "New York Times" bestseller lists last year, including 101 at number one. In addition to the novels by Hawkins and Moyes, the year's biggest sellers across print, audio and digital formats included John Grisham's "The Whistler," Colson Whitehead's "The Underground Railroad" and "When Breath Becomes Air" by Paul Kalanithi. Multi-title Dr. Seuss classics sold more than 11 million copies.

In the United Kingdom, Penguin Random House published 40 percent of all top-ten titles on the "Sunday Times" weekly bestseller lists. Top sellers included Lee Child's "Night School," the classic children's books "The BFG" and "Matilda" by Roald Dahl, Jeff Kinney's "Wimpy Kid" series and Jamie Oliver's cookbooks, as well as the Hawkins and Moyes titles.

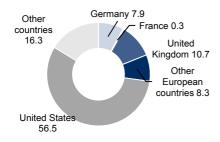
Penguin Random House Grupo Editorial benefited from rising e-book sales, a strong new-title list, and net savings from its merger integration. In Spain, the Group grew its market share; in Latin America, the business outperformed the market in a challenging macroeconomic environment.

In Germany, Verlagsgruppe Random House maintained its market-leading position. The publishing group had 379 titles on the "Spiegel" bestseller lists, including 17 at number one. Its bestselling authors included Jonas Jonasson, Charlotte Link and Juli Zeh.

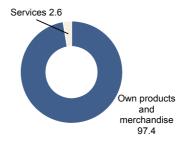
Numerous Penguin Random House authors won internationally renowned awards last year, including Pulitzer Prizes for Fiction, History, and Autobiography and the National Book Award for Fiction.

Bertelsmann owns 53 percent of shares in Penguin Random House; Pearson 47 percent.

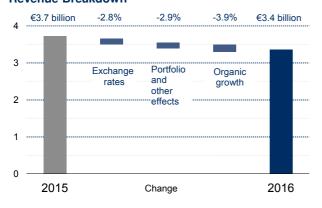
Revenues by Region in percent (without intercompany revenues)



Revenues by Category in percent



Revenue Breakdown



Gruner + Jahr

Despite expenditure on the transformation to digital, Gruner + Jahr achieved an earnings turnaround by improving its operating profit year on year. Revenues dipped 1.9 percent to €1.6 billion (previous year: €1.6 billion), impacted both by the general trend in the print advertising and sales market and by changes to the portfolio, including in Austria and Spain. However, the growth in digital revenues nearly compensated for these organic and portfolio-driven effects. Overall, the digital share of total revenues in the core markets of Germany and

France increased strongly. Operating EBITDA improved by 4.6 percent to €137 million (previous year: €131 million), driven mainly by the businesses in Germany. Against this backdrop, the EBITDA margin rose to 8.7 percent (previous year: 8.1 percent).

Thanks to further investments, G+J improved its revenues as well as its results in Germany. Print advertising sales were nearly stable, while sales revenues rose slightly. G+J Germany's digital revenues saw strong growth. This dynamic development was fueled by significantly higher ad sales for the brand websites, as well as the performance marketer Ligatus. Beyond this, there were in-house developments – such as the Applike marketing platform – as well as purchases, including Ligatus's acquisition of the tech company LiquidM. The three largest G+J websites – "Stern," "Gala" and "Brigitte" – each achieved record reach. G+J Germany also launched the multichannel video network Club of Cooks and expanded its e-commerce activities with the "Schöner Wohnen" shop.

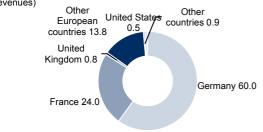
New titles launched during the last two years – including "Barbara" and "Stern Crime" – and the Deutsche Medien-Manufaktur offerings also contributed to the revenue growth. The subsidiary co-founded with the Landwirtschaftsverlag publishing company began its work and successfully launched two new magazines: "Essen & Trinken mit Thermomix" and "Wolf."

During the reporting period, G+J formed Germany's largest content communication service provider: Territory. Through investments into ventures such as the Webguerillas digital agency, Territory contributed to G+J Germany's revenue growth, as did Deutscher Pressevertrieb, which consolidated its market position by acquiring Axel Springer Vertriebsservice. The DDV Media Group also grew its revenues and results as it expanded its new businesses.

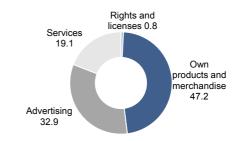
G+J EMS teamed up with the RTL subsidiary IP Deutschland to form the Ad Alliance. Under this umbrella, the marketing agents will develop cross-genre concepts, meaning that the two Bertelsmann subsidiaries now reach 99% of the German population in high-end journalistic environments with their portfolios.

In France, Prisma Media's revenues and earnings remained largely stable. Declines in the print division were nearly entirely offset by the digital business, which increased its revenues significantly. By acquiring Groupe Cerise, Prisma Media took over an international digital media company with high growth potential, while also securing the market leadership in terms of video reach among the country's publishing companies.

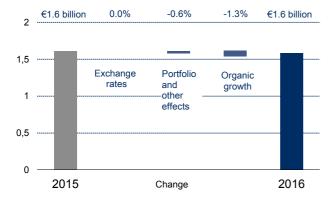
Revenues by Region in percent (without intercompany revenues)



Revenues by Category in percent



Revenue Breakdown



BMG

Bertelsmann's music subsidiary BMG saw sustained growth in the publishing and recorded music business and continued its internationalization. Revenues rose by 12.2 percent to € 416 million (previous year: € 371 million), both organic and acquisitive. This development was driven by the publishing business in the United Kingdom, Australia and continental Europe; a strong recorded music business in continental Europe, the United States and the United Kingdom; and the worldwide increase in revenue from streaming offerings. Operating EBITDA rose by 13.1 percent to €95 million (previous year: €84 million), thanks to the development in the United Kingdom and the United States. The EBITDA margin increased to 22.8 percent (previous year: 22.6 percent).

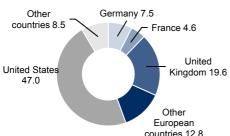
BMG strengthened its international presence, opening branches in Australia and Brazil. In all, BMG now has operations in countries that account for 75% of the global music market. Only a few months after its market entry in Australia, BMG concluded its takeover of the music operations of Alberts, one of the country's foremost music companies. In China, BMG expanded its collaboration with the Alibaba Music Group to make it easier for international artists to access to the country's digital music platforms.

Among the most important clients newly signed to BMG during the fiscal year was Pink Floyd founder and songwriter Roger Waters. BMG now represents Waters's publishing interests in the Pink Floyd catalog, which includes the titles "Money," "Another Brick in the Wall" and "Comfortably Numb." Artists including Pitbull, Jamiroquai and Robin Schulz also chose to have BMG represent their publishing rights going forward. In the recorded music business, BMG signed artists including Blink-182, Nickelback, Rick Astley, A Perfect Circle and Max Giesinger.

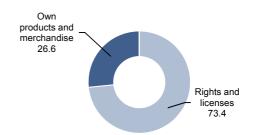
Furthermore, BMG strengthened its portfolio through a series of acquisitions and catalog acquisitions. In the United Kingdom, for example, the acquisition of a majority stake in the ARC music publishing catalog secured the rights to songs by artists including Chuck Berry, the Beach Boys and John Lee Hooker. Here, the company also expanded its business with the acquisition of Blondie's catalog and acquired a publishing catalog from the BBC. BMG also largely completed the consolidation of its worldwide distribution of digital and physical recorded music

Many BMG contract partners celebrated creative successes in 2016. In publishing, BMG songwriters helped international artists like Beyoncé, Lady Gaga, Rihanna and David Guetta storm the charts. BMG also benefited from the success of its clients, including Frank Ocean, Robbie Williams, DJ Snake, Kings of Leon and Mick Jagger and Keith Richards from the Rolling Stones. The company's continued expansion of its recorded music business was accompanied by chart-topping releases – BMG went to the top of the UK charts with Rick Astley's album "50" and to number one in both the United States and Britain with the album "California" by Blink-182.

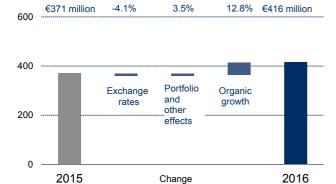
Revenues by Region in percent (without intercompany revenues)



Revenues by Category in percent



Revenue Breakdown



Arvato

Arvato recorded a very positive business performance in 2016, with nearly all Solution Groups growing their revenues and results. Arvato's revenues rose by 1.4 percent to €3.8 billion (previous year: €3.8 billion). Despite economic challenges in a few markets, operating EBITDA increased by 14.7 percent to €359 million (previous year: €313 million); all Solution Groups contributed to this. The EBITDA margin improved to 9.3 percent, after 8.3 percent in the previous year.

Effective January 1, 2016, the printing and replication businesses that were previously part of Arvato were transferred to the newly created Bertelsmann Printing Group. At the same time, the communications agency Medienfabrik was assigned to Gruner + Jahr. The reorganization served to strengthen the focus on services within the Arvato Solutions Groups, which first showed an impact in the 2016 reporting year.

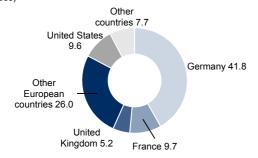
Arvato CRM Solutions significantly increased both its revenues and earnings in the 2016 financial year. This growth was fueled mainly by new customer acquisitions in the core business areas of IT/Internet and Tourism and the further internationalization of the business. A service center that can accommodate around 1,400 employees was opened in Gurgaon, India.

Arvato SCM Solutions massively expanded its European logistics network, reflecting its excellent order situation. Among other things, a new distribution center in Gennep, the Netherlands, was put into operation, the cornerstone was laid for the building of a new site in Dorsten and the logistics site at the Gütersloh headquarters was expanded. Beyond this, the Solution Group expanded its services businesses in sectors such as E-Commerce Fashion & Beauty, and Healthcare. Moreover, it significantly strengthened its North American business by taking over deliveries to the United States for a major high-tech client.

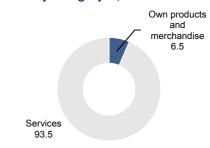
Arvato Financial Solutions, the financial services businesses arm, also reported positive revenues and earnings. This solid business performance was mainly due to the provision of Business Process Outsourcing (BPO) services for international customers, the further rollout of the subsidiary AfterPay in Europe and a steadily growing business in the core market of Germany. To further consolidate its power to innovate, Arvato Financial Solutions opened an IT development and innovation center in Tallinn, Estonia, and set up a robotics lab in Dublin, Ireland.

Arvato Systems generated a consistently high demand for IT services and further accelerated its specialization in the core industries of Commerce, Media and Utilities by optimizing the portfolio while also investing in emerging fields such as cloud infrastructure.

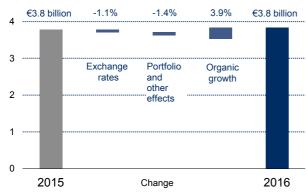
Revenues by Region in percent (without intercompany revenues)



Revenues by Category in percent



Revenue Breakdown



Bertelsmann Printing Group

Since January 1, 2016, all of Bertelsmann's global offset and gravure printing activities, and several other service and production businesses, have been grouped in the Bertelsmann Printing Group (BPG). The newly created division enjoyed a successful year in an overall challenging market and made progress on key integration issues.

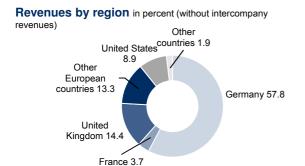
In the 2016 financial year, the Group saw revenues fall by 6.9 percent to €1,624 million (previous year: €1,744 million). This is mainly attributable to the sale of the Spanish printing operations in April 2015 and the closure of Sonopress USA in February 2016. Owing to a persistently declining print market and as a result of divestments, operating EBITDA declined by 4.8 percent to €118 million (previous year: €124 million). At 7.3 percent, the Group's EBITDA margin remained near the previous year's level (previous year: 7.1 percent).

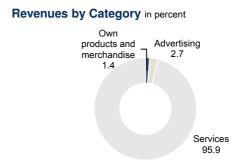
BPG's offset printing business remained virtually stable in financial year 2016, at a good earnings level. Mohn Media renewed important customer contracts in the retail segment during the year. GGP Media, a company that specializes in print solutions for book publishers, maintained its position in a competitive market environment, and Vogel Druck, a BPG subsidiary specializing in magazines and catalogs with small to medium-size print runs, won new reference customers.

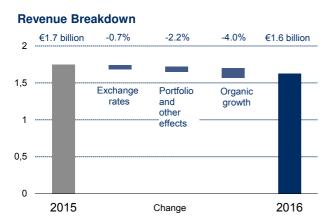
The gravure printing activities bundled in the Prinovis Group developed positively overall. Two major new customers were acquired in the United Kingdom. These new orders will contribute to the long-term capacity utilization of the Liverpool site. Despite persistent price pressure, the German Prinovis sites recorded a solid business performance.

BPG's US printers continued to face an intensely competitive situation in the book-printing business. Declines in pocket book production were offset by the acquisition of a major customer in the publishing sector and by expanding the business to new sectors with innovative print products. The US printers' operating result was above the previous year's level.

Revenues at Sonopress declined as expected due to the closure of the US site in Weaverville, North Carolina. Meanwhile, at the Gütersloh headquarters, the company bucked the overall market trend by increasing its production volumes, revenues and earnings against the general market trend. In the spring, Sonopress became one of the first companies in the world to introduce fully automated production of UHD Blu-ray discs. By the end of 2016, it had produced more than two million copies of the high-resolution storage media.







Bertelsmann Education Group

Bertelsmann's education holdings, grouped into the Bertelsmann Education Group, continued their expansion last year. The fully consolidated companies in the Education Group, which has been an independent business division since January 1, 2016, delivered a positive performance, generating a revenue increase of 28.9 percent to €142 million (previous year: €110 million). Operating EBITDA fell to €-17 million (previous year: €-5 million), mainly due to scheduled start-up losses for the further business expansion of the Group's holdings in the online education services provider HotChalk and the online learning provider Udacity, both acquired in late 2015.

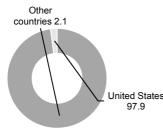
The e-learning provider Relias Learning, currently Bertelsmann's most profitable education business, recorded significant growth, both organically and through acquisitions. The Bertelsmann subsidiary expanded its customer base from around 4,500 to more than 5,500 institutions, advanced various innovations to improve its products and expanded its business activities to new markets, including the United Kingdom, Germany and China. In addition, Relias made six acquisitions during the reporting period, among other things entering the market for acute care training by fully acquiring the US training companies Swank HealthCare and AHC Media.

Udacity expanded the internationalization of its business and is now active in Brazil, India and Germany. The company introduced five new "nanodegrees" during the reporting period, including its program for Self-Driving Car Engineers.

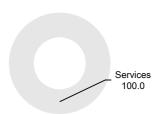
HotChalk continued its partnerships with universities in the United States, supporting them in offering their courses to the digital world. Several thousand students at seven universities are currently enrolled in programs supported by HotChalk.

Alliant International University, which specializes in psychology, recorded rising revenues in the 2016 financial year. The university continued its transformation and began building a range of digital courses.

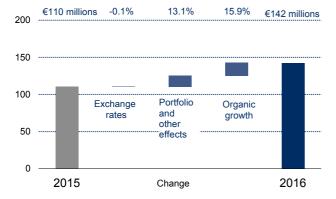
Revenues by Region in percent (without intercompany revenues)



Revenues by Category in percent



Revenue Breakdown



Bertelsmann Investments

The Group's four strategic investment funds, forming the division Bertelsmann Investments since January 1, 2016, further expanded their shareholdings in international start-ups during the year. Bertelsmann Asia Investments (BAI), Bertelsmann Brazil Investments (BBI), Bertelsmann India Investments (BII) and Bertelsmann Digital Media Investments (BDMI) made a total of 43 new investments, so that Bertelsmann held shares in 138 companies through the funds at the end of the year.

Across all countries, the focus was on investments in start-ups with innovative business models, for example, in the Fintech sector. All funds contributed to identifying digital trends that are important for the Group, supporting the portfolio companies with the further development of innovative business models and further strengthening Bertelsmann's position as an attractive partner. Since 2012, the four investment funds have collectively invested more than €500 million in international start-ups.

The business performance of Bertelsmann Investments is largely measured by EBIT, which increased to €35 million (previous year: €-14 million) in 2016. Capital gains from divestments – above all at BAI – made a positive contribution to Group profit.

In China, BAI made 27 new investments during the reporting period and several follow-up investments in existing portfolio companies. Many of BAI's portfolio companies provide online services to the country's growing middle class, including the fitness app Keep, the dating platform Tantan, the bike-sharing app Mobike and the Fintech company Yixin Capital. For the first time since the fund was established, the 2016 exit proceeds exceeded the investments during the year.

In India, Bertelsmann also further expanded its activities. BII invested in the fashion network Roposo, the Fintech company Lendingkart and Treebo, a technology-enabled branded budget hotel chain. In addition, BII participated in follow-up investments for existing portfolio companies such as the university services provider iNurture and Pepperfry, an online marketplace for furniture.

In Brazil, BBI further pursued the Group's entry into the education business with a focus on healthcare. Together with its strategic partner Bozano Investimentos, the fund purchased stakes in NRE Education Group, a network of medical universities, and in Medcel, a provider of online preparatory courses for aspiring residents.

In the financial year 2016, BDMI invested, among other things, in the online video network FloSports. The fund focused on the virtual reality sector, where it invested in US companies such as 8i and Visionary VR, and German start-up Splash.

General Statement by Company Management on the Economic Situation

In 2016, Bertelsmann posted a positive operating performance. The Group achieved organic revenue growth, record operating earnings despite start-up losses for digital and new businesses, and once again a high Group profit. In addition, Bertelsmann made further progress in line with all of the strategic priorities. Consequently, Bertelsmann is increasingly becoming a faster-growing, more digital, more international and more diversified Group.

In the reporting period, Group revenues of €17.0 billion were 1.1 percent below the previous year's figure of €17.1 billion and thus fell short of expectations (outlook in 2015 Annual Report: slight increase in revenues). The revenue decline is due to exchange rate and portfolio effects. By contrast, organic growth was 0.9 percent. Operating EBITDA of €2,568 million (previous year: €2,485 million) recorded a positive deviation from outlook, which despite planned start-up losses for new and digital businesses was moderately above the previous year (outlook in 2015 Annual Report: stable operating EBTIDA). At €147 million, the BVA used for Group management was considerably below the previous year's figure of €155 million (outlook in 2015 Annual Report: strongly declining BVA). The expected development reflects the increase in the average level of capital invested, which is primarily due to acquisitions; the deviation from outlook reflects the better operating earnings performance in the reporting period.

Bertelsmann's four strategic priorities – strengthening the core businesses, driving the digital transformation forward, developing growth platforms and expanding into growth regions – continued to be the focus of Group development in the financial year 2016. As well as the formation of the Ad Alliance as a cooperation in advertising marketing between Mediengruppe RTL Deutschland and Gruner + Jahr and the foundation of Deutsche Medien-Manufaktur by Gruner + Jahr in conjunction with Landwirtschaftsverlag, the recently implemented management structure at Bertelsmann Printing Group and the Group-wide earnings improvement program helped to strengthen the core businesses. As part of the digital transformation, RTL Group, among other things, took over the online video marketer Smartclip, Gruner + Jahr took over the digital video provider Groupe Cerise and Arvato generated growth through services for companies in the IT/high tech sector and with e-commerce services. The growth platforms were further strengthened through organic and acquisitive expansion, particularly in the music and education segments. As part of expanding the presence in the growth regions, Bertelsmann Investments made other new and follow-up investments and made a positive contribution to Group profit through gains from disposals of investments

The net assets and financial position remained solid over the last financial year. The maturity profile of the capital market financings was further optimized through the issues made in the financial year 2016. As of December 31, 2016, the cash and cash equivalents reported at €1.4 billion (previous year: €1.3 billion) represent sufficient liquidity. The ratings agencies Moody's and S&P continued to rate Bertelsmann as "Baa1" and "BBB+," respectively, with a stable outlook. Overall, Bertelsmann ended the financial year 2016 with a successful performance and has a solid financial basis.

Alternative Performance Measures

In this combined management report the following alternative performance measures, which are not defined in accordance with IFRS, are used to explain the results of operations and/or net assets and financial position. These should not be considered in isolation but as complementary information for evaluating Bertelsmann's business situation and are differentiated in terms of strictly defined and broadly defined key performance indicators, in the same way as the value-oriented management system.

Organic Revenue Growth

in percent	2016	2015
Organic revenue growth	0.9	0.4
Exchange rate effects	(1.3)	4.2
Portfolio and other effects	(0.7)	(1.8)
Reported revenue growth	(1.1)	2.8

The organic growth is calculated by adjusting the reported revenue growth for the impact of exchange rate effects and corporate acquisition and disposals. When determining the exchange rate effects, the functional currency that is valid in the respective country is used.

Operating EBITDA

in € millions	2016	2015
EBIT (earnings before interest and taxes)	1,799	1,681
Amortization/depreciation, impairment losses and reversals of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment	632	616
Adjustments on amortization/depreciation, impairment losses and reversals of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment included in special items	(2)	(3)
Special items	139	191
attributable to: RTL Group	(7)	(13)
attributable to: Penguin Random House	38	66
attributable to: Gruner + Jahr	30	54
attributable to: BMG	8	18
attributable to: Arvato	51	56
attributable to: Bertelsmann Printing Group	7	13
attributable to: Bertelsmann Education Group	17	(44)
attributable to: Bertelsmann Investments	(35)	15
attributable to: Corporate	30	26
Operating EBITDA	2,568	2,485

Operating EBITDA is determined as earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortization and impairment losses and is adjusted for special items. The adjustments for special items serve to determine a sustainable operating result that could be repeated under normal economic circumstances, which is not affected by special factors or structural distortions. These special items primarily include impairment losses and reversals of impairment losses, remeasurements, restructuring expenses and/or results from disposals of investments. This means that operating EBITDA is a meaningful performance indicator.

BVA

in € millions	2016	2015
Operating EBITDA	2,568	2,485
Amortization, depreciation, impairment and reversals of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment not included in special items	(630)	(613)
Operating EBIT	1,938	1,872
Flat taxes (33 percent)	(640)	(618)
NOPAT (net operating profit after tax)	1,298	1,254
Average invested capital	14,383	13,746
Cost of capital (8 percent)	1,151	1,099
BVA	147	155

BVA measures the profit realized above and beyond the appropriate return on invested capital. This form of value orientation is reflected in strategic investment, portfolio planning and the management of Group operations and, together with qualitative criteria, provides the basis for measuring the variable portion at Group level. BVA is calculated as the difference between net operating profit after tax (NOPAT) and the cost of capital. NOPAT is calculated on the basis of operating EBITDA. NOPAT, which is used to calculate BVA, is determined by deducting depreciation, amortization, provided that these are not included in special items and a flat 33 percent tax. Cost of capital is the product of the weighted average cost of capital (WACC) and the average level of capital invested. The uniform WACC after taxes is 8 percent. The average invested capital is calculated quarterly on the basis of the Group's operating assets less non-interest-bearing operating liabilities. In addition, 66 percent of the net present value of operating leases is taken into account when calculating the invested capital.

Cash Conversion Rate

in € millions	2016	2015
Cash flow from operating activities	1,954	1,600
Income taxes paid	234	286
Change in provisions for pensions and similar obligations	55	45
Investments in intangible assets and property, plant and equipment (less proceeds from the sale of non-current assets)	(610)	(588)
Further adjustments	166	216
Operating free cash flow	1,799	1,559
Operating EBTIDA	2,568	2,485
Amortization, depreciation, impairment and reversals of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment not included in special items	630	613
Operating EBIT	1,938	1,872
Cash conversion rate (in percent)		
Operating free cash flow / operating EBIT	93	83

The cash conversion rate serves as a measure of cash generated from business activities and is calculated as the ratio of operating free cash flow to operating EBIT. The operating free cash flow is determined on the basis of the cash flow from operating activities as reported in the consolidated cash flow statement, whereby the impact of paid income taxes and the change in provisions for pensions and similar obligations on cash flow from operating activities is offset. Operating free cash flow is also reduced by investments in intangible assets and property, plant and equipment or, if applicable, increased by proceeds from the sale of non-current assets. Further adjustments are made in order to ensure an allocation of capital flows to the relevant periods and to offset the impact of payment flows resulting from special items on the operating free cash flow in a way that is methodically consistent with the operating EBITDA. Further adjustments in the financial year 2016 mainly reflected the impact of restructuring measures on payments. The operating EBITDA is used to calculate the operating EBIT by deducting amortization and depreciation, provided that these are not included in special items. The Group aims to maintain a cash conversion rate of 90 to 100 percent as a long-term average.

Economic Debt

in € millions	2016	2015
Gross financial debt	3,998	4,075
Less cash and cash equivalents	(1,373)	(1,310)
Net financial debt	2,625	2,765
Less 50 percent nominal capital hybrid bonds	(625)	(625)
Provisions for pensions	1,999	1,709
Profit participation capital	413	413
Net present value of operating leases	1,501	1,347
Economic debt	5,913	5,609

Net financial debt is calculated on the basis of gross financial debt, which is derived from the balance sheet items current and non-current financial debt minus cash and cash equivalents. Economic debt is defined as net financial debt less the 50 percent par value component of the hybrid bonds plus provisions for pensions, profit participation capital and the net present value of operating leases. In calculating economic debt, the hybrid bonds are accounted for at 50 percent as both bonds are classified by the rating agencies as 50 percent equity. Economic debt is modified for the purposes of calculating the leverage factor.

Leverage Factor

in € millions	2016	2015
Economic debt	5,913	5,609
Modifications	199	195
Economic debt ^{LF}	6,112	5,804
Operating EBITDA	2,568	2,485
Modifications	(101)	(75)
Operating EBITDA ^{LF}	2,467	2,410
Leverage factor		
Economic debt ^{LF} /operating EBITDA ^{LF}	2.5	2.4

One of the financial targets is a dynamic leverage factor calculated as the ratio of economic debt to operating EBITDA and limited to the defined maximum of 2.5. In determining the leverage factor the economic debt and the operating EBITDA are modified in order to enable financial management that corresponds to the Group's structure and its tolerable indebtedness. The modifications in respect of the economic debt largely relate to cash and cash equivalents, which are tied up in the Group while the modifications in respect of the operating EBTIDA address the Group's structure and its co-shareholder shares. The leverage factor determined in this way is thus always more conservative than the figure that would be obtained using only the items recognized in the balance sheet.

Significant Events After the Balance Sheet Date

At the end of January 2017, BMG took over the BBR Music Group, which includes well-known country music labels such as Broken Bow Records, Stoney Creek Records, Wheelhouse Records and Red Bow Records and the music publisher Magic Mustang Music. The takeover also included the rights to many well-known country music artists.

British education company Pearson, which holds an interest of 47 percent in Penguin Random House, informed Bertelsmann on February 1, 2016 of its intent to sell its shareholding and submitted an exit notice as required by contract. As of this date, the structured process begins during which Bertelsmann and Pearson will initially work together to determine the market value of Penguin Random House. Bertelsmann then has the option to accept, refuse or not to respond to the exit notice.

Risks and Opportunities

Risk Management System

The purpose of the Bertelsmann risk management system (RMS) is the early identification and evaluation of, as well as response to, internal and external risks. The internal control system (ICS), an integral component of the RMS, monitors the effectiveness of the risk response measures that have been implemented. The aim of the RMS is to identify, at an early stage, material risks to the Group so that risk response measures can be taken and controls implemented. Risks are possible future developments or events that could result in a negative deviation from outlook or objective for Bertelsmann. In addition, risks can negatively affect the achievement of the Group's strategic, operational, reporting and compliance-related objectives and its reputation.

The risk management process is based on the internationally accepted frameworks of the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO Enterprise Risk Management – Integrated Framework and Internal Control – Integrated Framework, respectively) and is organized in subprocesses of identification, assessment, response, control, communication and monitoring. A major element of risk identification is a risk inventory that lists significant risks year by year, from the profit center level upward. These risks are aggregated step by step at the division and Group levels. This ensures that risks are registered where their impact would be felt. There is also a Group-wide reassessment of critical risks every six months and quarterly reporting in case the risk situation has changed. Ad hoc reporting requirements ensure that significant changes in the risk situation during the course of the year are brought to the attention of the Executive Board. The risks are compared against risk management and control measures to determine the so-called net risk position. Both one- and three-year risk assessment horizons are applied to enable the timely implementation of risk response measures. The basis for determining the main Group risks is the three-year period, similar to medium-term corporate planning. Risk assessment is the product of the estimated negative impact on Group free cash flow should the risk occur and the estimated probability of occurrence. Risk monitoring is conducted by Group management on an ongoing basis. The RMS, along with its component ICS, is constantly undergoing further development and is integrated into ongoing reporting to the Bertelsmann Executive Board and Supervisory Board. Corporate and Divisional Risk Management Committee meetings are convened at regular intervals to ensure compliance with statutory and internal requirements.

The auditors inspect the risk early-warning system for its capacity to identify developments early on that could threaten the existence of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA according to section 91(2) of Germany's Stock Corporation Act (AktG) and then report their findings to the Supervisory Board. Corporate Audit conducts ongoing reviews of the adequacy and functional capability of the RMS in all divisions apart from RTL Group. RTL Group's RMS is evaluated by the respective internal auditing department and by the external auditor. Any issues that are identified are promptly remedied through appropriate measures. The Bertelsmann Executive Board defined the scope and focus of the RMS based on the specific circumstances of the company. However, even an appropriately designed and functional RMS cannot guarantee with absolute certainty that risks will be identified and controlled.

Accounting-Related Risk Management System and Internal Control System

The objectives of the accounting-related RMS and ICS are to ensure that external and internal accounting is proper and reliable in accordance with applicable laws and that information is made available without delay. Reporting should also present a true and fair view of Bertelsmann's net assets, financial position and results of operation. The following statements pertain to the consolidated financial statements (including the "Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements" and "Combined Management Report" sections), interim reporting and internal management reporting.

The ICS for the accounting process consists of the following areas. The Group's internal rules for accounting and the preparation of financial statements (e.g., IFRS manual, guidelines and circulars) are made available without delay to all employees involved in the accounting process. The Group financial statements are prepared in a reporting system that is uniform throughout the Group. Extensive automatic system controls ensure the consistency of the data in the financial statements. The system is subject to ongoing development through a documented change process. Systematized processes for coordinating intercompany transactions serve to prepare the corresponding consolidation steps. Circumstances that could lead to significant misinformation in the Consolidated Financial Statements are monitored centrally by employees of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and by RTL Group (for the preconsolidated subgroup) and then verified by external experts as required. Central contact persons from Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and the divisions are also in continuous

contact with local subsidiaries to ensure IFRS-compliant accounting as well as compliance with reporting deadlines and obligations. These preventive measures are supplemented by specific controls in the form of analyses by the Corporate Financial Reporting department of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA and RTL Group (for the preconsolidated subgroup). The purpose of such analyses is to identify any remaining inconsistencies. The controlling departments on Group and division levels are also integrated into the internal management reporting. Internal and external reporting are reconciled during the quarterly segment reconciliation process. The further aim in introducing a globally binding control framework for the decentralized accounting processes is to achieve a standardized ICS format at the level of the local accounting departments of all fully consolidated Group companies. The findings of the external auditors, Corporate Audit and the internal auditing department of RTL Group are promptly discussed with the affected companies and solutions are developed. An annual self-assessment is conducted to establish reporting on the quality of the ICS in the key Group companies. The findings are discussed at the divisional level. Like the RMS, each ICS cannot guarantee with absolute certainty that significant misinformation in the accounting process can be prevented or identified.

Corporate Audit and the internal auditing department of RTL Group evaluate the accounting-related processes as part of their auditing work. As part of the auditing process, the Group auditor also reports to the Audit and Finance Committee of the Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board about any significant vulnerabilities of the accounting-related ICS that were identified during the audit and the findings regarding the risk early-warning system.

Major Risks to the Group

Bertelsmann is exposed to a variety of risks. The major risks to Bertelsmann identified in the risk reporting are listed in order of priority in the table below. In line with the level of possible financial loss, the risks are classified as low, moderate, significant, considerable or endangering, for the purposes of risk tolerability. The risk inventory carried out did not identify any risks that would be classified as considerable or endangering.

Overview of Major Risks to the Group

Priority	Type of risk	Risk Classification				
		Low		Significant	Consider- able	Endanger- ing
1	Customer risks	7 4 3				
2	Pricing and discounting					
3	Changes in market environment			it it		
4	Audience and market share					
5	Supplier risks			j		
6	Cyclical development of economy					
7	Employee-related risks					
8	Legal and regulatory risks			***************************************		
9	Financial market risks	20 C-2 7 C 11 7 D 20 7 C				
10	Technological challenges		***************************************	211111111111111111111111111111111111111		

Risk classification (potential financial loss in three-year period): low: < €50 million, moderate: < €100 million, significant: < €250 million, considerable: < €500 million, endangering: > €500 million.

Existing risks

Given the diversity of the businesses in which Bertelsmann is active and the corresponding diversity of risks to which the various divisions are exposed, the key strategic and operational risks to the Group identified below are broken down by business segment. Risks from acquisitions and information security risks were identified as the primary risks and are therefore described separately. This is followed by an outline of legal and regulatory risks and financial market risks. These risks are largely managed at the corporate level.

Strategic and Operational Risks

In 2016, the global economy developed in line with the previous year's modest level of growth. In 2017, the global economic momentum is expected to accelerate slightly. In view of the ongoing uncertainty in the markets, Bertelsmann's business development is still subject to risks. Assuming a continuing normalization of the overall economic situation, Bertelsmann expects positive development of Group revenues for 2017. In the short to medium term, in addition to customer risks, other significant Group risks include pricing and discounting risks, risks from changes in the market environment, loss of audience and market share, supplier relationship risks and risks associated with economic development. How these risks develop depends, among other things, to a large extent on changes in customer behavior due to factors such as the continued digitization of media, the development and implementation of products and services by new or existing competitors, bad debt losses and default and interference along the production chains in individual sectors, such as IT. Employee-related risks and legal and regulatory risks are moderate risks for Bertelsmann, while financial market risks and risks from future technological changes in the three-year period under review are classified as low.

The ongoing digitization is resulting in an increasing fragmentation of RTL Group's markets as audiences will have more choice (for example, through online platforms) and, at the same time, the market-entry barriers are being lowered. The possible risks of this for RTL Group are decreasing audience and advertising market shares of its advertising-financed channels and therefore, ultimately, lower revenues. In order to counter these risks, RTL Group is continuously revising and developing the channels and program strategies – for example, by establishing complementary families of channels and constantly adapting these to international program trends. RTL Group is addressing the risks associated with digitization and is actively helping to shape this trend through a range of investments in the fast-growing online video advertising market. Increasing competition in the area of program acquisition and TV production and the growing dependence on individual production companies, coupled with the risk of potential cost increases, could also impact RTL Group's ability to generate revenues. This risk is being reduced by expanding the program share of own productions and signing long-term contracts with major content providers. Furthermore, economic development directly impacts the TV advertising markets and therefore RTL Group's revenue. This risk is being countered by focusing on developing non-advertising revenue streams, for example, distribution revenues from platform operators. To reduce the risk of customer losses, active customer relationship management is established.

Falling e-book sales constitute one risk for Penguin Random House, triggered in particular by falling sales prices and changes to the sales conditions for e-books. Declining sales from physical books, due to declining sales figures and increasing margin pressure in brick-and-mortar book retail, are another risk. Penguin Random House is countering these risks by introducing differentiated pricing, increasing online sales of physical books and continuously examining alternative marketing options. Any risk of bad debt loss is being limited through debtor management and in some cases through credit insurance. In addition, Penguin Random House is finding itself exposed to the risk of cost increases. There are also risks from general economic uncertainty, which could lead to lower sales. Management controls these risks through careful management of supplier relationships and by maintaining a flexible cost structure that allows for a quick response in the event of an economic downturn.

For Gruner + Jahr, besides the risk of a deterioration of the overall market environment and the resulting declines in advertising and circulation revenues, supplier risks represent significant challenges. A changing market environment with price pressure and declining revenues as a result of further concentration in the agency market and more aggressive advertising conditions may lead to falling margins. Furthermore, there is the risk of losing key customers as advertising customers could switch to other media, notably digital media. The risks are being countered by active cost and customer management, the development of new, in particular digital, forms of offerings and product, price and quality improvements. Through association work, the Group is responding to the advertising restrictions discussed at EU level (e.g., car advertising), which could lead to declining advertising revenues.

Risks that affect BMG primarily concern the business structure (including customer and supplier relations), corporate growth (including acquisitions and integrations) and the profitable scalability of the company (including technical platform and organization). Market risks are addressed through high revenue diversification (clients/catalogs, segments, regions) and contractual protection clauses (hedging the recouping of advances).

Arvato sees itself as particularly exposed to risks from customer and supplier relationships and from a changing market environment. The potential loss of key customers is being countered through contracts offering comprehensive service packages with simultaneously flexible

cost structures. On the supplier side, a key risk is the quality of goods and services purchased. The same applies to procurement and wage costs where these cannot be passed on to customers. Countermeasures include entering into long-term framework agreements, an active exchange with existing suppliers and monitoring the supplier market. New competitors entering the market could intensify the competitive pressure and lead to lower margins. By developing the range of services, the aim is to improve the competitive position and to increase customer loyalty through integrated solutions. A worsening of the economic environment could result in declining revenues and thus lower margins, which would necessitate cost-cutting measures and capacity downsizing. Broad diversification across customers, sectors and regions helps to reduce this risk. Digitization entails further risks for individual customer segments of Arvato, particularly in physical product distribution. These risks are being addressed, for example, by developing digital services. Furthermore, business segments that offer no strategic or economic prospects are being deliberately scaled back.

For Bertelsmann Printing Group, customer risks are the most significant risks. The aim is to minimize the risks through key account management, entering into more flexible customer contracts and by taking out credit insurance and utilizing active debtor management. Furthermore, deterioration in the economic environment also may lead to declining circulations with a negative impact on earnings. In addition, price and margin pressures result from a market environment that is characterized by overcapacity and existing trends toward consolidation. There are further risks on the supplier side associated with rising raw material prices – particularly for paper – that cannot be passed on to customers and with the quality of the raw materials purchased. Similarly, the increasing use of digital media is accelerating the decline in circulation. These risk minimization strategies are based, in particular, on constantly optimizing cost structures and making them more flexible, as well as using price adjustment clauses, developing new products and monitoring markets on an ongoing basis.

For the Bertelsmann Education Group, increasing competition with other online providers, particularly in the US healthcare market, can lead to growing price and margin pressure and impact the planned growth targets. These risks are being countered in particular through strategic partnerships and marketing measures.

The key risks for Bertelsmann Investments consist of falling portfolio valuations and a lack of exit opportunities. These risks are being addressed through investment processes and continuous monitoring.

The increasing pace of change in the markets and in Bertelsmann's business segments means that employees will need to be more willing and able to adapt in the future. There are also continuing demographic risks that impact the recruitment, development and retention of talent as a result of shifts in the age distribution of the workforce. To counteract this, employees are being offered further individual education, comprehensive health programs, a competitive salary and flexible working models. Bertelsmann is also extending its recruitment measures and making it easier for employees to switch jobs within the Group by harmonizing processes and structures.

Acquisition-Related Risks

The Group strategy focuses on acquisitions of businesses and organic growth. The risk of potential mistakes when selecting investments and the allocation of investment funds is limited by means of strict investment criteria and processes. Acquisitions present both opportunities and risks. For example, integration into the Group requires one-time costs that are usually offset by increased benefits in the long term, thanks to synergy effects. The risks here are that the integration costs may be higher than expected or the predicted level of synergies may not materialize. The integration processes are therefore being monitored by management on an ongoing basis.

Information Security Risks

For a global media company like Bertelsmann, the reliability and security of information technology are crucial and can often give the company a competitive edge. The ability to provide and process information in a timely, comprehensive, error-free and confidential way is crucial to Bertelsmann's success. Challenges arise, on the one hand, from the many non-standardized internal processes and comparatively fragmented IT system landscapes and from external potential risks such as cyber attacks, which are still increasing dramatically in the market and competitive environment. Bertelsmann has responded to the stricter regulatory conditions with the information security management system (ISMS, based on industry standard ISO 27001), which was introduced across the Group in 2014. The ISMS includes regular and structured monitoring of compliance with the regulations and systematic recording of information security risks and deriving appropriate mitigation measures.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

Bertelsmann, with its worldwide operations, is exposed to a variety of legal and regulatory risks, for example concerning litigation or varying interpretations of tax assessment criteria. Bertelsmann has television and radio operations in several European countries that are subject to regulation. In Germany, for example, the media is subject to oversight by the Commission on Concentration in the Media. Bertelsmann Group companies occupy leading market positions in many lines of business and may therefore have limited potential for growth through acquisition due to antitrust legislation. Moreover, the education activities are subject to regulatory provisions of government authorities and accreditation bodies. These risks are being continuously monitored by the relevant divisions within the Group.

In November 2008, RTL II filed legal actions against IP Deutschland, a wholly owned subsidiary of RTL Group, and Seven One Media (SOM) as a result of the 2007 proceedings of the German Federal Cartel Office against the discount scheme agreements ("share deals") offered by IP Deutschland and SOM. RTL II's claim is currently limited to access to information, on the basis of which the claimants want to prove that they suffered damages from these discount schemes. The court of first instance in Düsseldorf decided to order an expert report. Similar proceedings of other smaller broadcasters initiated in different courts were unsuccessful or have been withdrawn.

In June 2016, the main competitors of Fun Radio alleged that a host of the morning show had influenced Fun Radio's audience ratings by encouraging his listeners to give favorable treatment to Fun Radio in the Médiamétrie surveys. In response to these allegations, Médiamétrie called a special committee, which ultimately decided to remove Fun Radio from Médiamétrie's survey to be published in July 2016. Following a legal procedure initiated by Fun Radio, Médiamétrie was required to reinstate Fun Radio in the ratings surveys as from September 2016 but, since then, decided to lower Fun Radio's audience results, arguing a possible "halo effect". Thereafter, Fun Radio initiated a procedure to challenge the scientific reliability of the Médiamétrie calculation. In December 2016, the main competitors of Fun Radio also filed a claim for damages claiming unfair competition.

Foreign investments in the People's Republic of China are highly regulated. In view of this, in order to secure Bertelsmann's rights, it is standard market practice to invest through so-called VIE structures. However, there is the risk that it will not be possible to safeguard such structures through Chinese courts particularly if the People's Republic changes its policies toward foreign investments or if courts and authorities change their case law or administrative practice. A draft of a revised "PRC Foreign Investment Law" is being discussed politically. It is not yet clear to what extent Chinese investment policy will change as a result of this. The draft stipulates a wide-reaching ban on trust structures in regulated markets. However, there is also no provision whatsoever for dealing with existing trust structures. In an extreme case, it is conceivable that the total investment could be lost. In the past, however, such measures have only been reported in exceptional cases. By contrast, observers are anticipating solutions that will only have a minor impact on the Chinese economy. These developments would affect BMG, Arvato, Gruner + Jahr and Bertelsmann Asia Investments (BAI).

Aside from the matters outlined above, no further significant legal and regulatory risks to Bertelsmann are apparent at this time.

Financial Market Risks

As an international corporation, Bertelsmann is exposed to various forms of financial market risk, especially interest rate and currency risks. These risks are largely controlled by the Central Financial Department on the basis of guidelines established by the Executive Board. Derivative financial instruments are used solely for hedging purposes. Bertelsmann uses currency derivatives mainly to hedge recorded and future transactions involving foreign currency risk. Some firm commitments denominated in foreign currency are partially hedged when they are made, with the hedged amount increasing over time. A number of subsidiaries are based outside the eurozone. The resulting translation risk is managed based on economic debt in relation to operating EBITDA (leverage factor). Bertelsmann's long-term focus is on the maximum leverage factor permitted for the Group. Foreign currency translation risks arising from net investments in foreign entities are not hedged. The cash flow risk from interest rate changes is centrally monitored and controlled as part of interest rate management. The aim is to achieve a balanced ratio of different fixed interest rates through the selection of appropriate maturity periods for the originated financial assets and liabilities affecting liquidity and through the ongoing use of interest rate derivatives. Liquidity risk is monitored on an ongoing basis with reference to the budget for current and future years. The syndicated loan and appropriate liquidity provisions form a sufficient risk buffer for unplanned payments. Counterparty risks exist in the Group in an amount equivalent to the invested cash and cash

equivalents and in the default of a counterparty in derivatives transactions. Financial transactions and financial instruments are restricted to a rigidly defined group of banks with a high credit rating (Investment Grade). Within the guidelines, a risk limit specified by the Bertelsmann Executive Board has been issued for financial assets and derivatives for each counterparty. Compliance with this limit is regularly monitored by the Central Financial Department. The guidelines concerning the investment of cash and cash equivalents are continuously monitored and extended if necessary. The financial investments are generally made on a short-term basis so that the investment volume can be reduced if the credit rating changes. Overall, the financial market risks are estimated as low.

General Statement on the Risk Situation

The risks identified in the financial year 2016 are not endangering. Neither are there any substantial risks discernible that could threaten the existence of the Group.

The overall risk position has slightly reduced compared to December 31, 2015. The major risks to the Group have not changed compared to the previous year. In particular, pricing and discounting risks, customer and supplier relationship risks, a changing market environment and volatile economic development still constitute the key Group challenges. However, as a result of the diversification of Group businesses, there are no concentration risks stemming from dependency on individual business partners or products in either procurement or sales. The Group's financial position is solid, with liquidity needs covered by existing liquidity and available credit facilities.

Opportunity Management System

An efficient opportunity management system enables Bertelsmann to secure its corporate success in the long term and to exploit potential in an optimum way. Opportunities are possible future developments or events that could result in a positive deviation from outlook or objective for Bertelsmann. The opportunity management system, like the RMS, is an integral component of the business processes and company decisions. During the strategy and planning process, significant opportunities are determined each year from the profit center level upward, and then aggregated step by step at the division and Group levels. By systematically recording them on several reporting levels, opportunities that arise can be identified and exploited at an early stage. This also creates an interdivisional overview of Bertelsmann's current opportunities. A review of major changes in opportunities is conducted at the divisional level every six months. In addition, the largely decentralized opportunity management system is coordinated by central departments in the Group in order to derive synergies through targeted cooperation in the individual divisions. The interdivisional experience transfer is reinforced by regular meetings of the Group Management Committee.

Opportunities

While the above-mentioned opportunities associated with positive development may be accompanied by corresponding risks, certain risks are entered into in order to be able to exploit potential opportunities. This link to the key Group risks offers strategic, operational, legal, regulatory and financial opportunities for Bertelsmann.

Strategic opportunities can be derived primarily from the Group's four strategic priorities. Strengthening core businesses, driving forward the digital transformation, developing growth platforms and expanding in growth regions constitute the most important long-term growth opportunities for Bertelsmann (see the "Strategy" section). In particular, there are opportunities in some cases for exploiting synergies as a result of the strategic portfolio expansions. There is potential for efficiency improvements in the individual divisions and individual operational opportunities in addition to the possibility of more favorable economic development.

For RTL Group, a better-than-expected development of the TV advertising markets and higher audience and advertising market shares are major opportunities. Furthermore, the increasing digitization and fragmentation of the media landscape are opening up opportunities. Professionally produced content can be distributed across multiple platforms nationally and internationally. New revenue streams could be generated by exploiting existing TV content across different platforms and by creating native digital content. Also, with an increased presence in the digital sector, RTL Group could increase online video advertising sales on all devices and TV platforms and establish pay models in the on-demand business. In this way, new advertising sales could be generated through the offering of new interactive or

targeted forms of advertising (HbbTV, IPTV or mobile television). As an established content producer with a global presence, RTL Group could further expand its digital distribution through multichannel networks and digital streaming platforms.

The combination of Penguin and Random House has enhanced the publishing opportunities for Penguin Random House. With market share gains, the publishing group could further increase its leading market position, attract new authors and publish the industry's most successful debut publications. Especially in emerging and multilingual markets, the publishing group could take advantage of the fast-growing demand and offer its products to the widest possible readership. Further acquisitions could also offer significant opportunities for growth. In this context, Penguin Random House could also generate greater synergies through the integration of the acquired businesses. The increasing digitization of the book markets offers opportunities for new product development and more efficient marketing channels. The development of new products and enhancements to existing offerings could make books more appealing to a wider audience and offer new experiences to readers. Moreover, building networks and tools could help authors to connect better with their readers.

For Gruner + Jahr, a better development of the advertising and sales markets represents significant opportunities. The transformation from magazine publisher to content house is providing further opportunities. The organizational structure of G+J Germany integrates the printing and digital businesses, thus allowing it to implement product innovations faster and more efficiently. Besides the expansion and development of existing media brands, there are opportunities for growth, particularly in the development and expansion of digital activities and in cooperation with other publishers and marketers. There are also opportunities for developing additional services, such as commerce and paid services. In terms of marketing, G+J could gain new customers through new forms of advertising in the online, mobile and video media channels. Developing new special advertising formats and implementing integrated campaigns could also help to attract potential new customers.

Further takeovers of music rights catalogs and additional signings of contracts with artists, which could be managed on the existing platform at marginal cost, offer growth opportunities for BMG. The accelerated market penetration of streaming offerings also offers the opportunity for expansion of the recorded music and music publishing markets at an international level.

At Arvato, interdivisional cooperation can provide additional opportunities for acquiring new customers, particularly key international customers. The global e-commerce market will continue its dynamic growth over the next few years as a result of ongoing digitization. Arvato could benefit significantly from this growth, primarily through new services offered by the Solution Groups SCM and Financial Solutions. Further growth opportunities from the digital transformation lie in providing support to customers with CRM solutions via multiple digital channels and in developing and providing cloud-based IT services.

The Bertelsmann Printing Group businesses may decline less steeply through additional volumes of existing and new customers. This would provide opportunities from the targeted servicing of market segments that are still growing. Moreover, the prospect of further consolidation of the printing market could effectively strengthen Bertelsmann Printing Group's market position.

The education business is being developed as Bertelsmann's third earnings pillar, alongside the media and service businesses. Rapidly growing markets in online education, focusing on the healthcare and technology segments, offers further growth opportunities. The education business could benefit from a faster shift away from the traditional classroom-based delivery methods towards online and skill-based trainings, in addition to a general increase in the demand for training in the healthcare and technology segments. Businesses of Bertelsmann Education Group also have organic growth opportunities. Relias Learning has the potential to grow through further penetration in its core verticals, the development of employee assessments and data analytics products, and the expansion into global healthcare markets. Udacity benefits from the rapid obsolescence of content in the technology sector, which creates a steady demand for further education from the labor market. This, along with the shortage of qualified IT staff with the right skills, gives Udacity the opportunity to develop into a premium brand in the IT/technology training sector. Finally, HotChalk offers a range of services that are targeted at the growing number of universities that are increasingly offering university programs online and are looking to outsource selected services.

For the Bertelsmann Investments fund activities, there is the opportunity to realize higher-than-expected profits, thanks to increasing portfolio valuations or exit options.

The current innovation efforts detailed in the "Innovations" section offer further potential opportunities for the individual divisions.

Other opportunities could arise from changes to the legal and regulatory environment.

The financial opportunities are largely based on a favorable development of interest and exchange rates from Bertelsmann's point of view.

Outlook

Anticipated Overall Economic Development

Bertelsmann anticipates that economic conditions will develop as follows in 2017. Overall, the global economy will expand slightly faster. The Kiel Institute for the World Economy (IfW) estimates that global production will increase by 3.5 percent in 2017, compared to 3.1 percent in 2016. The outlook for economic development on a global level continues to be overshadowed by a number of factors, including the adverse effects of low raw materials prices for raw material-exporting countries, the gradual realignment of the Chinese economy and a wide range of political uncertainties. By contrast, the continuing accommodative monetary policy overall will help to stimulate the economy.

In the eurozone, the economic recovery is set to continue even if downward risks remain. The IfW estimates real economic growth of 1.7 percent in 2017. The IfW also expects GDP for Germany to grow by 1.7 percent in real terms. It expects the growth rate in France to be 1.2 percent in real terms. For the United Kingdom, GDP is expected to rise at a lower pace by 1.2 percent in real terms in 2017. For the United States, real economic growth of 2.5 percent is expected, thanks to the continuing economic momentum.

Anticipated Development in Relevant Markets

The worldwide media industry is primarily influenced by global economic developments and the resulting growth dynamic. The continued trend toward digitization of content and distribution channels, changes in media usage and the increasing influence of emerging economies will continue to present risks and opportunities in the years to come. Through the intended transformation of the Group portfolio in line with the four strategic priorities, Bertelsmann expects to benefit to an increasing extent from the resulting opportunities. Through its businesses, Bertelsmann operates in a variety of different markets and regions whose developments are subject to a range of factors and that do not respond in a linear fashion to overall economic tendencies. The following takes into account only those markets and regions that are large enough to be relevant for forecasting purposes and whose expected development can be appropriately aggregated and evaluated or that are strategically important from a Group perspective.

For 2017, with the exception of continued significant growth in Spain and a slightly declining development in the Netherlands and Hungary, the European TV advertising markets are expected to remain stable or to show slight growth. In the book markets, an overall stable development is expected. In the magazine business, the print advertising and circulation markets in Germany and France are expected to decline further in 2017, while continued growth is expected in the digital segment. For 2017, continuing moderate growth of the global music market is expected in the publishing and recording rights segments. In 2017, the services markets are expected to achieve growth similar to the previous year. The relevant European print markets and the North American book printing market are likely to show continued decline in 2017. For the US education markets, continuing strong growth is expected in the relevant segments overall.

Expected Business Development

The global economy is on a moderate growth path. However, economic prospects continue to be subject to certain risks. The following expectations are therefore based on the assumption that the recovery of the overall economic situation will continue and that most of the forecasted market developments and the economic predictions of the research institutions will be realized.

For the financial year 2017, Bertelsmann anticipates that business development will be driven by the slightly positive market expectations for the European TV advertising markets, by stable book markets and by continuously growing service markets. The growth stimuli created through strategic portfolio expansions will continue to have a positive impact on Bertelsmann's growth profile.

In addition to the assumed market developments, the predicted economic developments in the geographic core markets of Western Europe and the United States are the basis of the expected business development. With revenue and earnings share within the eurozone expected at around two-thirds, the extent of growth is above all based on the forecasted real and nominal economic development in this economic zone. The IfW therefore assumes that GDP in the eurozone will increase by 3.2 percent in nominal terms and by 1.7 percent in real terms for 2017. The OECD predicts that GDP in the eurozone will increase by 2.8 percent in nominal terms and by 1.6 percent in real terms for 2017. In view of these economic expectations, Bertelsmann expects Group revenues to increase slightly in the financial year 2017. Operating EBITDA is expected to show stable development in the financial year 2017. The average level of capital invested will continue to increase in the financial year 2017 as a result of ongoing acquisition activity. As a result of the growth profile of the acquired businesses, compensating effects from earnings contributions are not expected to materialize for some time. Consequently, a strong fall in BVA is expected for the Group.

At present, the expected performance of any individual unit of key significance for the Bertelsmann Group is not expected to deviate significantly from that of the Group.

Depending on how the economy develops, Bertelsmann does not currently anticipate interest rate changes to have any material impact on the average financing costs of medium- to long-term financing. The liquidity situation in the forecast period is expected to be sufficient.

These forecasts are based on Bertelsmann's business strategy, as outlined in the "Company Profile" section. In general, the forecasts reflect careful consideration of risks and opportunities and are based on operational planning and the medium-term outlook for the corporate divisions. All statements concerning potential economic and business developments represent opinions advanced on the basis of the information that is currently available. Should underlying assumptions fail to apply and/or further risks arise, actual results may differ from those expected. Accordingly, no assurances can be provided concerning the accuracy of such statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA (in accordance with HGB, German Commercial Code)

In addition to the Group reporting, the business development of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is outlined below. Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is a parent company and a management holding company of the Bertelsmann Group. Its tasks include management functions for the Bertelsmann Group as well as the management of its investments and financing. There are also service functions for individual divisions within the Corporate Center. It also bears the tax liability for most of the subsidiaries in Germany. The position of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is essentially determined by the business success of the Bertelsmann Group.

The Annual Financial Statements of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, in contrast to the Consolidated Financial Statements, have not been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) but in accordance with the regulations of the German Commercial Code (HGB) and the supplementary regulations of the German Stock Corporation Act (AktG).

Results of operations of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

Income statement of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in accordance with HGB

in € millions	2016	2015
Revenues	104	89
Other operating income	179	275
Cost of materials	(25)	(21)
Personnel costs	(134)	(159)
Amortization, depreciation and write-downs	(16)	(15)
Other operating expenses	(188)	(211)
Income from other participations	857	815
Interest income	(132)	(112)
Write-downs of long-term financial assets	(59)	(91)
Taxes on income	(130)	(32)
Earnings after taxes	456	538
Other taxes	(6)	-
Net income	450	538
Income brought forward from previous year	402	304
Transfer to retained earnings from net income	(210)	(260)
Unappropriated income	642	582

As a result of the definition of revenues amended by the Accounting Directive Implementation Act (BilRUG), the format for the income statement and the reporting of particular types of expenses and income (including the previous year's amounts shown) were adapted. Accordingly, the income from services that are atypical for the business (including leasing and rental) will be reported under revenues, and the expenses that are directly attributable to this income will be reported under cost of materials.

The results of operations of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA will continue to be significantly affected by the amount of income from other participations. With an increase in income from other participations, the fall in the net income of €88 million is primarily attributable to the increase in taxes on income of €98 million as a result of a corporate income tax loss carryforward which was fully used up.

The decrease in other operating income by €96 mainly results from a reduction in write-ups on shares in Bertelsmann Inc., Wilmington (2016: €53 million, previous year: €143 million).

The increase in the income from other participations in the reporting period is characterized in particular by the contrasting development of the net income of two key subsidiaries with which profit and loss transfer agreements exist. Income of €118 million was generated from the existing profit and loss transfer agreement with Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh, in the financial year 2016. For the previous year, a loss of €146 million had to be assumed as a result of write-downs of investment carrying amount of a subsidiary of Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh. The profits contributed by Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh, declined year on year (2016: €691 million, previous year €863 million).

Net Assets and Financial Position of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

Balance sheet of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in accordance with HGB (Summary)

in € millions	12/31/2016	12/31/2015
Assets		
Fixed assets		
Intangible and tangible assets	359	322
Financial assets	14,714	14,356

	15,073	14,678
Current assets		
Receivables and other assets	4,067	3,082
Securities, cash and cash equivalents	326	500
	4,393	3,582
Deferred income	16	12
	19,482	18,272
Shareholders' equity and liabilities		
Shareholders' equity	9,322	9,052
Provisions	484	398
Liabilities	9,673	8,821
Deferred income	3	1
	19,482	18,272

The increase in intangible and tangible assets to €359 million (previous year: €322 million) mainly resulted from the acquisition of land and buildings for leasing to subsidiaries. The increase in long-term financial assets of €358 million to €14,714 million primarily concerns the change in the carrying amount of shares in affiliated companies by €678 million in connection with the payment of contributions to subsidiaries. In the financial year 2016, the investment carrying amount of Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh, increased by €422 million) due to a payment made by Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in connection with the profit and loss transfer agreement between Bertelsmann Capital Holding GmbH, Gütersloh, and RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Cologne. The loans to affiliated companies fell by €500 million as a result of an intercompany disposal of a loan granted to RTL Group Deutschland GmbH, Cologne in the reporting period. The increase in receivables and other assets includes €1,031 million of receivables from affiliated companies. The increase primarily concerns the receivable from Reinhard Mohn GmbH, Gütersloh, in connection with the transfer of an intercompany financing function to a subsidiary of this company.

The equity of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA increased to €9,322 million as a result of the net income of the reporting year by €450 million, less distributions to shareholders by €180 million. The increase in provisions to €484 million is mainly attributable to increased provisions for taxes. Of the liabilities, liabilities to affiliated companies account for €5,439 million, which increased by €923 million during the reporting period. The amount of the loan granted to subsidiaries of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is affected by the development of the business and financial position of these subsidiaries.

Risks and Opportunities for Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

As Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is largely linked to the Bertelsmann Group companies, among other things through the financing and guarantee commitments as well as through direct and indirect investments in the subsidiaries, the situation of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in terms of risks and opportunities is primarily dependent on the risks and opportunities of the Bertelsmann Group. In this respect, the statements made by corporate management concerning the overall assessment of the risks and opportunities also constitute a summary of the risks and opportunities of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA (see the "Risks and Opportunities" section).

Outlook for Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA

As the parent company of the Bertelsmann Group, Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA receives dividend distributions from its subsidiaries as well as income from services provided to them. Consequently, the performance of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA is primarily determined by the business performance of the Bertelsmann Group (see the "Outlook" section).

Dependent Company Report (Statement in accordance with Section 312 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AktG)

The Executive Board of Bertelsmann Management SE, as general partner of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, has submitted a voluntary report to the Supervisory Board of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA in accordance with sections 278 (3) and 312 (1) of Germany's Stock Corporation Act, in which it outlines its relationships with affiliated companies for the financial year 2016. The Executive Board hereby declares that Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA received adequate consideration in return for each and every legal transaction under the circumstances known at the time that the transactions were undertaken.

Responsibility Statement

(Dr. Immanuel Hermreck)

To the best of our knowledge, and in accordance with the applicable reporting principles, the annual financial statements of the Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the company, and the combined management report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Bertelsmann Group and Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, together with a description of the principal opportunities and risks associated with the expected development of the Bertelsmann Group and Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA.

Gütersloh, March 10, 2017

Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA
Represented by:
Bertelsmann Management SE, the personally liable partner
The Executive Board

(Dr. Thomas Rabe) (Fernando Carro de Prada) (Markus Dohle)

(Anke Schäferkordt)

(Bernd Hirsch)

Auditor's Report

We have audited the annual financial statements, comprising the balance sheet, the income statement and the notes to the financial statements, together with the bookkeeping system and the management report, which is combined with the group management report, of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA, Gütersloh, for the business year from January 1 to December 31, 2016. The maintenance of the books and records and the preparation of the annual financial statements and the combined management report in accordance with German commercial law and supplementary provisions of the articles of incorporation are the responsibility of the Managing Directors of Bertelsmann Management SE, Gütersloh, as the personally liable shareholder of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the annual financial statements, together with the bookkeeping system, and the combined management report based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of the annual financial statements in accordance with § (Article) 317 HGB ("Handelsgesetzbuch"; "German Commercial Code") and German generally accepted standards for the audit of financial statements promulgated by the Institut der Wirtschaftsprüfer (Institute of Public Auditors in Germany) (IDW). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit such that misstatements materially affecting the presentation of the net assets, financial position and results of operations in the annual financial statements in accordance with (German) principles of proper accounting and in the combined management report are detected with reasonable assurance. Knowledge of the business activities and the economic and legal environment of the Company and expectations as to possible misstatements are taken into account in the determination of audit procedures. The effectiveness of the accounting-related internal control system and the evidence supporting the disclosures in the books and records, the annual financial statements and the combined management report are examined primarily on a test basis within the framework of the audit. The audit includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the Managing Directors of Bertelsmann Management SE as the personally liable shareholder of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the annual financial statements and the combined management report. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our audit has not led to any reservations.

In our opinion based on the findings of our audit, the annual financial statements comply with the legal requirements and supplementary provisions of the articles of incorporation and give a true and fair view of the net assets, financial position and results of operations of the Company in accordance with (German) principles of proper accounting. The combined management report is consistent with the annual financial statements, complies with legal requirements, as a whole provides a suitable view of the Company's position and suitably presents the opportunities and risks of future development.

Bielefeld, March 13, 2017

PricewaterhouseCoopers GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

sgd. Werner Ballhaus Wirtschaftsprüfer (German Public Auditor) sgd. Christian Landau Wirtschaftsprüfer (German Public Auditor)